# Development of ortho－Selective C－H Borylation Reaction of Aromatic Compounds 

（芳香族化合物オルト位選択的 $\mathbf{C}-\mathbf{H}$ 結合ホウ素化反応の開発）

Li Hongliang
李 紅亮

## Contents

Abbreviation ..... i
Chapter 1. Introduction .....  1
Chapter 2. Development of ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Aryl Sufides Controlled by Lewis Acid-Base Interaction ..... 6
2.1 Introduction ..... 6
2.1.1 Precedents of directing group assist ortho-selective C-H borylation. .....  6
2.1.2 Precedents of ligand-enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation ..... 8
2.1.3 Precedents of non-covalent bond ortho-selective borylation ..... 9
2.1.4 My research purpose ..... 13
2.2 Development of Lewis Acid-Base Controlled ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Aryl sulfides ..... 14
2.2.1 Ligand design and synthesis ..... 14
2.2.2 Ligand effects on ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides. ..... 22
2.2.3 The effect of solvent and catalyst loading. ..... 23
2.2.4 Substrates scope for ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides. ..... 24
2.2.5 Control experiments ..... 26
2.2.6 Application of ortho-selective C-H borylation ..... 27
2.3 Summary ..... 29
References ..... 30
Chapter 3. Development of Iridium/Bipyridine-Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H Boylation of Phenol and Aniline Derivatives. ..... 32
3.1 Introduction ..... 32
3.2 Iridium/Bipyridine Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Phenol and Aniline derivatives ..... 34
3.2.1 Ligand screening of ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenols substrates ..... 35
3.2.2 Substrates scope of this ortho-selective C-H borylation reaction ${ }^{[6]}$ ..... 37
3.2.3 Application reaction and deprotection reaction ${ }^{[7-10]}$. ..... 39
3.2.4 Proposed mechanism of this ortho C-H borylation ..... 40
3.3 Summary ..... 43
References ..... 44
Experimental section ..... 45
Acknowledgement ..... 103

## Abbreviations

| Ar | aryl |
| :---: | :---: |
| Ac | acyl |
| Bpin | pinacolate boryl |
| ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}$ | tert-butyl |
| cat. | Catalyst |
| cod | 1,5-Cyclooctadiene |
| dtbpy | 2,2'-dimethylbipyridine |
| DCM | dichloromethane |
| equiv | equivalent |
| ESI-Ms | electropspray ionization mass spectrometry |
| Et | ethyl |
| FG | functional group |
| h | hour |
| HRMS | high performance liquid chromate graphy |
| IR | infrared spectroscopy |
| L | ligand |
| $m$ | meta |
| Me | methyl |
| MTBE | methyl tert-butyl ether |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance |


| o | ortho |
| :--- | :--- |
| $p$ | para |
| ph | phenyl |
| Pr | propyl |
| R | alkyl or general substituent |
| rt | room temperature |
| $t$ | tertary |
| THF | tetrahedrofuran |
| Toyl | 2-methylphenyl |
| Tol | toluene |
| X | unknown group |

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

Carbon-Carbon bonds are the molecular "bricks and mortar" from which diverse architectures in living organisms and manmade materials are constructed. In the field of organic chemistry, there are numerous methods for carbon-carbon bond construction ranging from traditional nucleophilic reaction to metal catalyzed reaction ${ }^{[1]}$. Among of them, Suzuki-Miyaura reaction is one of the most powerful methods for the construction of C-C bonds since its discovery in $1979{ }^{[2]}$. The use of an arylboron reagent and an organic halide or pseudo-halide in the presence of a transition metal catalyst such as palladium or nickel and a base is the standard condition of this reaction. In addition, organoboron reagents are extensively used as versatile intermediates in synthetic chemistry because it can be converted to more complex molecules by further transformations, such as Chan-Lam-Evans coupling ${ }^{[3]}$ and oxidation ${ }^{[4]}$. Therefore, developing a highly effective method for synthesis of organoboron reagents is very desirable.


Hydroboration of alkenes and alkynes



Scheme 1-1 Traditional methods for preparation of organoboron reagents

Traditional methods to obtain organoboron reagents are categorized to three main methods (Scheme 1.1), which contain synthesis from organolithium or organomagnesium, hydroboration of alkenes or alkynes and haloboration of terminal alkynes ${ }^{[5]}$. However, there are some limitations of these methods. For example, the synthesis from organometallics usually requires stoichiometric amounts of strong base such as $n$-BuLi and very lower temperature. As for the reactions of hydroboration and haloboration, the boron atom always adds to the terminal position of alkenes or alkynes. It is difficult to obtain internal boron reagents form these two methods. Besides, these three methods also are not necessarily in accordance with the rule of atomic economy.

The development of transition metal catalyzed C-H borylation provides a good way for preparation of organoboron reagents, especially for aromatic boron reagents. The most active catalyst for the borylation of aromatic compounds is the iridium/bipyridine catalytic system, which was found by Prof. Hartwig, Ishiyama, and Miyaura et al. in $2002{ }^{[6]}$.
a) Borylation of mono-substituted arene

b) Borylation of $d i$-substituted arene


Scheme 1-2 Steric effects on borylation of mono- and di-substituted arenes

Moreover, they also found that the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation reaction often occurs with regioselectivity which is controlled predominantly by steric effect ${ }^{[7]}$. For instance, for mono-substituted arenes as substrates, borylation always gives a mixture of meta- and para-borylated products in a 2:1 ratio ${ }^{[6]}$. Usually, the ortho-borylated isomer was not formed because of the steric hindrance of methyl substituent (Scheme 1-2, a)). In the case of $d i$-substituted arenes, borylation reaction always proceeds at the position with less steric hindrance ${ }^{[8]}$.

Reactions of 1,4-disustituted aromatic compounds could account for this steric effect more apparently. Borylation of symmetrically 1,4-disubstituted arenes will give rise to 1,2,4-trisubstituted products. For asymmetrically 1,4-substituted substrates, borylation regioselectively proceeds at the ortho-position of the substituent with less steric hindrance between the two possible reactive positions ${ }^{[9]}$.

[a] Yields are for isolated products based on the limiting reagent
${ }^{[b]}$ Isomers(1:2) ratios were determined from crude reaction mixtures by GC integration
Scheme 1-3 Steric effect on borylation of 1,4-disubstituted arenes

In contrast, the regioselectivity of C-H borylation for heteroaromatic compounds is largely controlled by electronic effect. The five-membered ring heterocycles such as
furan, thiophene or pyrrole give products with boryl group at alpha position to the heteroatom. Reactions of benzofuran, benzothiphene and indole also lead to borylation proceeded at alpha position to the heteroatom ${ }^{[10]}$.

Although C-H borylation of aromatic compounds controlled by steric effect could lead to reactions occurred with regioselectivity, many challenges still exist in this kind of reaction. For example, the repulsion between substituent(s) of substrates and iridium/bipyridine catalytic species make it difficult to achieve ortho-selective $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation of mono-substituted aromatic compounds. Therefore, the purpose of my research work during PhD stage is to develop a method which could overcome the steric effect to achieve ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds.
a) The ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides ${ }^{[11]}$

b) The ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives


Scheme 1-4 Outline of my research works throughout my doctor course

In these three years, I developed two methods of ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds. One is (1) Lewis acid-base interaction-controlled ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides. The other is (2) Iridium/bipyridine catalyzed orthoselective C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives. In the following sections, I will describe the details of these two methods.

## References

1. Cho, J.-Y.; Tse, M.-K.; Holmes, D.; Smith III, M. R. Science 2002, 295, 305.
2. Maluenda, I.; Navarro, S. Molecules 2015, 20, 7528.
3. a) Chan, D. M.; Monaco, K. L.; Wang, R. P.; Winteres, M. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2933; b) Evans, D. A.; Katz, J. L.; West, T. R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2937; c) Lam, Y. S.; Clark, C. G.; Saubern, S.; Adams, J.; Winters, M. P.; Chan, D. M.; Combs, T. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2941.
4. For several examples, see: a) Simon, J.; Salzbrunn, S.; Prakash, G. K.; Petasis, N. A.; Olah, G. A. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 633; b) Zhu, C.; Wang, R.; Falck, J. R. Org. Lett. 2012, 14, 3494; c) Kaewmati, P.; Somsook, E.; Dhital, N. R.; Sakurai, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2012, 53, 6104; d) Chen, D.-S.; Huang, J.-M. Synlett 2013, 499.
5. Miyaura, N.; Suzuki, A. Chem. Rev., 1995, 95, 2457.
6. Ishiyama, T.; Takagi, J.; Ishida, K.; Miyaura, N.; Anastasi, N. R.; Hartwig, J.-F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 390.
7. a) Hartwig, J.-F. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2011, 40, 1992; b) Ros, A.; Fernandez, R.; Lassaletta, J. M. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2014, 43, 3229.
8. a) Ishiyama, T.; Takagi, J.; Hartwig, J.-F. and Miyaura, N. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 3056; b) Ishiyama, T.; Nobuta, Y.; Hartwig, J.-F. and Miyaura, N. Chem. Соттип., 2003, 2924.
9. Chotana, G. A.; Rak, M. A. and Smith III, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 10539.
10. a) Takai, J.; Sato, K.; Hartwig, J.-F.; Ishiyama, T. and Miyaura, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 5649; b) Ishiyama, T.; Takagi, J.; Yonekawa, Y.; Hartwig, J.-F. and Miyaura, N. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2003, 345, 1103.
11. Li, H.-L.; Kuninobu, Y.; Kanai, M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2017, 56, 1495.

## Chapter 2

## Development of ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Aryl Sufides Controlled by Lewis Acid-Base Interaction

### 2.1 Introduction

C-H activation reactions have become a powerful method to direct functionalization of alkyl, alkenyl, and aryl C-H bonds over the past few decades. Among them, iridium catalyzed transformation of aryl C-H bonds to C-B bonds is one of the most useful methods. However, just like above description, a central challenge in these reactions is controlling their site selectivity, especially for ortho-selectivity, because steric effects often dominate the regioselectivity. Over the past decade, some methods have been developed to accomplish ortho-selective C-H borylation by catalysts or substrates modification ${ }^{[1]}$. Generally, these methods can be divided into the following three strategies including directing group (DG) assist, ligand-enabled and non-covalent bond interaction controlled ortho-selective C-H borylation.

### 2.1.1 Precedents of directing group assist ortho-selective C-H borylation

In this section, precedents of directing group assisted ortho-selective C-H borylation are briefly reviewed ${ }^{[2]}$. In 2008, Hartwig et al. disclosed the first example of orthoselective C-H borylation for aromatic substrates directed by alkylhydrosilyl group. This reaction proceeded according to a relay directed process. The alkylhydrosilyl group could reversibly attach to iridium center by $\sigma$-bond metathesis process to form a 16 electron intermediate, and bring iridium-boryl catalytic species close to ortho-position, which will facilitate the cleavage of ortho C-H bond (Scheme 2-1). Benzyldimethylsilane as substrate, the reaction could proceed with high orthoselectivity in good yield.

In 2009, Sawamura et al. reported an ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds catalyzed by a silica supported mono-dentate phosphine ligand. In this reaction, mono-dentate ligand and iridium formed a 14 -electron intermediate, which contains two vacant sites, one for directing group of substrate and the other for the cleavage of ortho C-H bond. Therefore, the ortho-selective C-H borylation proceeded through the intermediate. The reaction has very wide substrates scope including benzoate, ether, sulfonate and so on. In addition, he also developed an ortho-selective C-H borylation of 2-phenylpyridine in 2011, which was catalyzed by Rh with silica supported mono-dentate phosphine ligand.

Hartwig et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008)


Sawamura et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009 and 2011)




Scheme 2-1 Directing group assisted ortho-selective C-H borylation

### 2.1.2 Precedents of ligand-enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation

Ligand-enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation is as its name, in which orthoselectivity is achieved by modifying ligand structure ${ }^{[3]}$. In traditional methods, bipyridine type ligand is the most commonly used ligand in iridium catalyzed $s p^{2} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation reaction. In 2014, Smith et al. reported silyl-phosphorous ligand catalyzed ortho-selective C-H borylation of alkyl benzoate. The reaction not only gave good yields of borylated product but also controlled ortho-selectivity very well.

In 2016, Chattopadhyay et al. developed ortho-selective C-H borylation of benzaldehydes. The ortho-borylation could be achieved using 8 -aminoquinoline as ligand, in which methylamine was as the traceless protecting/directing group. The yield of ortho-borylated products could reach up to $80 \%$.

Smith et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2014)



Chattopadhyay et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016)


Scheme 2-2 Ligand-enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation

In 2017, Li et al. reported a new ortho-selective C-H borylation catalyzed by a designed N,B-bidentate boryl ligand. By introducing convenient silylborane precursors onto N,B-bidentate boryl ligands, the iridium (III) complex was formed via $\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{B}$ oxidative addition. The ortho-borylation reaction could be suitable for a broad range of substrates.

Li et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2017)

( $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{N}$-bidentate ligand)


Scheme 2-3 B, N-bidentate ligand-enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation

### 2.1.3 Precedents of non-covalent bond-mediated ortho-selective borylation

However, no matter in directing group assist ortho-borylation or in ligand-enabled ortho-borylation, all of them usually require already presence or installation of a directing group in substrates.

Use of common functional groups as directing groups would be more attractive alternatives, allowing for non-covalent bond interaction-controlled regioselective $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation reaction. At present, non-covalent organocatalysis has been successfully applied into some reactions to achieve regioslective C-H borylation of aromatic substrates by employing hydrogen bonding, ion pairing, Lewis acid-base interaction and electrostatic interaction. In the followings, I will introduce some successful examples for regioselective C-H borylation of aromatic substrates controlled by using noncovalent bond interaction between substrates and iridium/bipyridine catalytic species.

The first ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds controlled by noncovalent bond interaction was found by Smith et al. in 2012, in which hydrogen bonding interaction between the H atom of the Boc protected aniline substrate and the O atom of Bpin ligand favored ortho-selective C-H borylation ${ }^{[4]}$ (Scheme 2-4).

In 2013, Kuninobu and Takai reported an ortho-selective C-H borylation of 2phenylpyridine. In this reaction, 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (9-BBN) was selected as a borylation reagent. The boryl group was introduced at the ortho-position of 2phenylpyridine by Lewis acid-base interaction between the Lewis basic N atom and the Lewis acidic B atom.


Kuninobu and Takai et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013)


Scheme 2-4 Non-covalent bond interaction-controlled ortho-selective borylation

Moreover, meta- and para-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds have been achieved using non-covalent bond interaction in recent years. A significant breakthrough was made by our group in 2015. Our group developed an iridium-
catalyzed meta-selective $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation of aromatic compounds using a newly designed ligand ${ }^{[5]}$. The hydrogen bonding interaction between the urea moiety of the designed ligand and a hydrogen-bond acceptor in a substrate places the iridium catalyst close to the meta-positon of amide substrates (Scheme 2-5).

In 2016, Phipps et al. also reported a meta-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds. In his work, the site selectivity was controlled by ion pairing interaction between substrate and designed ligand (Scheme 2-5).

Kuniobu and Kanai et al.(Nat. Chem. 2015)


Phipps et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016)



Chattopadhyay et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016)


Scheme 2-5 Non-covalent interaction of B-N controlled meta-selective borylation

In the same year, Chattopadhyay reported a meta-selective C-H borylation of benzaldehydes. The reaction underwent through a non-covalent bond interaction between the boryl group of catalyst and the imine intermediates (Scheme 2-5).

As for para-selectivity ${ }^{[6]}$, Itami and coworkers developed the first example of paraselective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds using an iridium catalyst bearing a bulky ligand in 2015. The para-selectivity increases with increasing bulkiness of the substituent on substrates (mon-substituted benzenes), indicating that the regioselectivity of this reaction is primarily controlled by steric repulsion between substrate and catalyst.

In 2016, Nakao and coworkers reported a method of para-selective C-H borylation of benzamides by using cooperative iridium/aluminum catalysis (Scheme 2-6). They thought that the regioselectivity is controlled by the steric repulsion between the substrates coordinating to the bulky aluminum catalysts and the iridium catalyst because the coordination shields the ortho- and meta- reactive position of substrates.

Itami et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2015)


Nakao et al.(J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016)



L



MAD

Scheme 2-6 Non-covalent interaction-controlled para-selective borylation

### 2.1.4 My research purpose

Before I started my research work, there was no method reported to achieve iridium catalyzed ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds controlled by Lewis acid-base interaction between ligand and substrate. Our group is interested in the regiocontrol of C-H bond transformations using non-covalent bond interactions between catalysts and substrates.

Based on these methods and some experimental results, I found that the interaction of Lewis acid-base is a good way to promote ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds, because it would be strong enough to overcome the steric repulsion between the iridium-boryl catalytic species and substituent(s) of the substrates. In the following sections, I will describe how to develop iridium catalyzed ortho-selective CH borylation controlled by Lewis acid-base interaction during my doctor stage.

### 2.2 Development of Lewis Acid-Base Controlled ortho-Selective C-H

## Borylation of Aryl sulfides

### 2.2.1 Ligand design and synthesis

Inspired on the meta-selective C-H borylation of aromatic compounds developed by our group (Figure 2.1-1), I hypothesized that bipyridine type ligands with a Lewis acidic boryl group at ortho-position will be suitable for recognizing Lewis basic functional group of substrates and promoting ortho-selective C-H borylation ${ }^{[7]}$. As a result, identification of a ligand with suitable Lewis acidity and a substrate with suitable Lewis basicity is the key of this hypothesis (Figure 2.1-2).

1) Hydrogen bonding interaction
2) Lewis acid-base interaction



Figure 2.1 The hypothesis of ortho-selective C-H borylation reaction


Scheme 2-7 Planned synthetic route of ligand 3a

Hence, I initially began to design the synthetic route of target bipyridine type ligands. At first, I wanted to synthesize the target ligand with a Lewis acidic pinacolate boryl group at ortho-position according to the above synthetic route, because this kind of boryl group is comparatively stable than other boryl groups.

Table 2.1 The investigation of different bases for the reaction


But there were some problems in this method. In the coupling reaction between 5bromobipyridine and $\mathbf{3 a - 1}$, self-coupling byproduct of $\mathbf{3 a - 1}$ was always obtained with intermediate 3a-2, which decreased the efficiency of this synthetic method (Scheme 27). In addition, the reaction of introducing boryl reagent onto bipyridine ligand was often resulted in failure to give target compound (Table 2.1). One possibility for the failure is that the trimethylborate is very unstable and very sensitive to moisture and air.



Scheme 2-8 The new synthetic route of ligand-3a

Therefore, I decided to change the synthetic route. Starting from 1,2-dibromobenzene, 1,2-diborylated intermediate 3a-4 was easily synthesized in good yield using organolithium and organomagnesium ${ }^{[8]}$. The coupling reaction between 5bromobipyridine and intermediate 3a-4 catalyzed by $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ gave the target ligand 3a in $70 \%$ yield ${ }^{[9]}$. In addition, the coupling reaction also could avoid to produce selfcoupling byproduct (Scheme 2-8).

Table 2.2 The investigation of different Lewis base substrates

|  | $\underset{\left(0.5 \text { equiv. }^{2}\right)}{\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[\text { [rOMe }(\text { ood })]_{2},(3)} \\ \text { ligand }(1.5 \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \text { hexane, } 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | mol\%) | $\mathbb{y}^{R}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| substrates | ligand | yield(\%) (mono) | ratio of meta to para | yield(\%) (di) |
|  | dtbpy | 2.0 \% | 0.6 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | 2.0 \% | 0.8 | -- |
|  | dtbpy | $36.0 \%$ | 1.1 | 10.0 \% |
|  | Ligand 3a | 35.2 \% | 1.2 | 7.0 \% |
|  | dtbpy | 5.4 \% | 0.3 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | -- | -- | -- |
| $\mathrm{Ph} \mathrm{OOCH}_{3}$ | dtbpy | -- | -- | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | -- | -- | -- |
|  | dtbpy | 5.4\% | 0.2 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | 0.9\% | 0.2 | -- |
|  | dtbpy | 28.4 \% | 0.9 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | 23.7 \% | 1.4 | -- |
|  | dtbpy | 42.6 \% | 0.8 | 10.0 \% |
|  | Ligand 3a | 32.1 \% | 0.8 | 7.0 \% |
|  | dtbpy | 15.2 \% | 1.1 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3a | 10.5 \% | 0.7 | -- |

With ligand 3a in hand, I started to investigate a series of aromatic compounds, all of which contain a Lewis basic center such as carbonyl, ether and imine. The dtbpy (4,4'-dimethyl-2,2'-dipyridyl) was used as a control ligand. Unfortunately, I did not observe ortho-borylated product from these substrates. In many cases, the C-H borylation
reaction did not proceed. There were some entries giving a mixture of meta- and paraborylated products in low yield. I thought that these unsatisfactory results were probably caused by low reaction temperature. But when I carried out some reactions at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the yield of C-H borylation reaction did not increase. Regarding to the low yield of C-H borylation for these substrates, selecting a suitable solvent is necessary for improving $\mathrm{it}^{[10]}$. On the other hand, how to improve the ratio of ortho-borylated product in the reaction is more important. By analyzed this C-H borylation reaction, I envisioned that there are three main factors for controlling ortho-regioselectivity, including Lewis acidity of bipyridine type ligand, steric hindrance between ligand and substrate, and Lewis basicity of substrates. Ligand 3a with a pinacolate boryl group as Lewis acid center, the four methyl groups are too sterically hindered for the approaching of ligand and substrate. Besides, these methyl groups have electron donating effects to the boron atom, which is also unfavorable for Lewis acid-base interaction.


Scheme 2-9 The strategy for the synthesis of new ligands
Keeping these reasons in mind, I would like to synthesize some ligands with less steric hindrance and stronger Lewis acidity. My strategy is that employing ligand 3a as starting material, the pinacol moiety can be removed by hydrolysis reaction to generate boric acid intermediate $\mathbf{3 a - 5}{ }^{[11]}$, then some other diols with different substituents (especially for EWG to increase Lewis acidity of boron atom) would be introduced to
the boron atom (Scheme 2-9) ${ }^{[12-13]}$.
As for the hydrolysis reaction, I screened several conditions as shown in Table 2.3. The hydrolysis reaction could not give good yield of 3a-5 in organic solvents because the oxidant $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ is difficult to dissolve in these solvents. However, the hydrolysis product could be obtained in $40 \%$ using acetone as solvent. Encouraged by this result, I tried to use a mixture solvent of acetone $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to increase the solubility of $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$. Finally, a good condition was developed successfully, which provided a convenient way to synthesize some new ligands.

Table 2.3 Optimization process for hydrolysis reaction


According to my strategy, new ligands were successfully synthesized. In order to reduce the steric hindrance between ligand and substrate, ligand-3b was synthesized by introducing 2-methylpentane-2,4-diol to the boron atom. Ligand-3c with 2,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)butane-2,3-diol was aimed at enhancing Lewis acidity.

I also tried to optimize the condition of C-H borylation reaction. After studying a series of solvents and temperature, I found that aromatic substrates with $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}(0.5$ equiv.) in $p$-xylene under $55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ could give rise to good yields of borylated product. Under the best conditions, I continued to investigate substrates using ligand-3b and ligand-3c. The ortho-substituted benzamides was selected as substrates based on our
previous results and the screening results were shown in Table 2.4. Compared with ligand-3a, the yield of borylated product was dramatically improved using ligand-3b in the case of ortho-substituted substrates, but the ortho-borylated isomer was still not formed in these cases. The low Lewis acidity of ligand-3b could account for this undesirable result. As regards to ligand-3c, most entries were failure to give borylated products. Poor solubility of it in $p$-xylene was one of reasons for the failure results. Therefore, a ligand with enough strong Lewis acidity, good solubility and less steric hindrance was very essential for ortho-selectivity.

Table 2.4 The screening results of ligand 3b and ligand 3c


Ligand-3d bearing one trifluoromethyl group in the 1,3,2-dioxaborolanyl group was synthesized in this context. The screening results were shown in Table 2.5. By using dtbpy as ligand, the C-H borylation of substrates with electron donating group gave a ratio of meta- and para-isomer about $1: 1$, which was lower than those of substrates containing electron withdrawing group. This result is consistent with the rule of electronic effect on C-H borylation, in which reactions of electron-poor C-H bond was shown to be faster than those of electron-rich C-H bond ${ }^{[14]}$. In the case of 2-methoxy$\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylbenzamide, I observed an interesting result the borylation reaction gave a ratio of meta- and para-isomer in $1: 2$.

Table 2.5 The screening results of ligand 3d


One possibility to account for this interesting result (para-position of the amide functionality is meta-position to methoxy functionality) is that there's a very weak interaction between methoxyl group and ligand-3d. However, this interaction is not strong enough to promote ortho-selectivity. From this point of view, the type of anisole compounds will be suitable for ligand-substrate interaction. Then, I investigated this type of substrates and the results were shown in Table 2.6.

To my delight, the C-H borylation reaction of thiolanisole catalyzed by ligand-3d could proceed with high ortho-selectivity in $57 \%$ yield. Whereas, the C-H borylation reaction gave a mixture of meta- and para-borylated products in the case of anisole and $N, N$-dimethylamine. The sterically hindered substituents of $N, N$-dimethylamine make the C-H borylation difficult to proceed at ortho-position.

The enthalpy change for a Lewis acid-base reaction can be predicted using the DragoWayland equation ${ }^{[15]}\left(\mathrm{DH}(\right.$ in kJ/mol $\left.)=-4.184\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{B}}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)\right)$. I calculated the DH values using model compounds, such as diethyl sulfide (instead of thiolanisole), diethyl ether (instead of anisole), and $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ (instead of ligand-3d);

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{BF}_{3}: \mathrm{DH}(\mathrm{in} \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}) & =-4.184(1.62 \times 7.4+9.88 \times 0.339)=-64.2 \\
\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{BF}_{3}: \mathrm{DH}(\mathrm{in} \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}) & =-4.184(1.62 \times 3.25+9.88 \times 0.936)=-60.7
\end{aligned}
$$

The energy of the S-B interaction is lower than O-B interaction which indicates that the S-B interaction is stronger than O-B interaction. These results provide a good explanation for the reason why the C-H borylation reaction only gave a mixture of meta- and para-borylated product in the case of anisole.

Table 2.6 The screening results of ligand 3d

|  <br> substrates |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ligand | yield(\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { ratio of } \\ (o: m+p) \end{gathered}$ | ratio of $(m: p)$ |
| PhOMe | dtbpy | 85.0 \% | -- | 2.5 |
|  | Ligand 3d | 66.2 \% | -- | 3.8 |
| PhSMe | dtbpy | 51.0 \% | 0.2 | -- |
|  | Ligand 3d | 57.5 \% | >30 | -- |
| $\mathrm{PhNMe}_{2}$ | dtbpy | 50.0 \% | -- | 1.3 |
|  | Ligand 3d | 34.7 \% | -- | 1.8 |
| $\mathrm{PhPMe}_{2}$ | dtbpy | -- | -- | -- |
|  | Ligand 3d | -- | -- | -- |

### 2.2.2 Ligand effects on ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides

After getting this good result, I turned my attention to study ligand effects on orthoselective C-H borylation of thiolanisole derivatives. Therefore, several bipyridine-type ligands with a boryl group were investigated (Scheme 2-10). In the case of ligand-3a with a pinacolboryl group, the [ortho/(meta + para $)]$ ratio was about 3.8. I thought that the reason for this result is the same as previous screening result. The pinacolboryl group was too bulky for the ligand-substrate interaction. Then, I investigated several ligands with a less sterically hindered boryl group. The ratio of the products, however, was not increased further using ligands $\mathbf{3 b}, \mathbf{3 e}$, or $\mathbf{3 f}$. I considered that the moderate ratios must be due to the low Lewis acidity of ligands compared with ligand-3d. In addition, the desired reaction did not proceed using ligand-3c bearing four trifluoromethyl groups in the 1,3,2-dioxaborolanyl group. Besides its poor solubility, the excessively strong interaction between ligand and a sulfur atom is another reason.


Scheme 2-10 The ligand effect on C-H borylation reaction of thioanisole

### 2.2.3 The effect of solvent and catalyst loading

In order to improve the yield of borylation reaction, I investigated several catalyst amounts and solvents. I found $3.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the catalyst was the best, and gave the borylated product in $75 \%$ yield $^{[16]}$ and the ratio of $[$ ortho/ (meta + para $\left.)\right]$ was over 30 . By increasing the loading of the catalyst, the yield and ratio decreased, probably due to the too concentrated reaction mixture. Then, I investigated several solvents. As a result, $p$-xylene was the best compared with other solvents, because $p$-xylene is non-polar solvent, which is favorable for the interaction of Lewis acid-base. In addition, $p$-xylene also has good solubility for substrates and ligands. The yield of the C-H borylation reaction could reach up to $75 \%$ and the ratio was more than 30:1 (Table 2.7).

Table 2.7 The screening results of catalyst loading and solvents

${ }^{\text {a }}$ ortho / meta + para.

### 2.2.4 Substrates scope for ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides

The substrate scope was then studied under the optimized conditions (Table 2.7). In general, treatment of thioanisole (1a) with bis(pinacolato)diboron (2) in the presence of an iridium catalyst $[\operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe})(\operatorname{cod})]_{2}$ and ligand 3d at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave borylated product with high ortho-regioselectivity. The C-H borylation proceeded with high ortho-selectivity using ethyl(phenyl)sulfane (1b) ${ }^{[17]}$. ortho-Borylated products $\mathbf{4 c}-\mathbf{4 f}$ were obtained without inhibition by the functional groups and/or loss of the functional groups at the para-positions. In the case of (4-methoxyphenyl)(methyl)sulfane (1c), the C - H borylation occurred at the ortho-position of the methylthio group, not of the methoxy group. In the case of 4 -phenylthioanisole $\mathbf{1 g}$, ortho-selective C-H borylated product $\mathbf{4 g}$ was obtained using ligand 3d, whereas C-H borylation occurred at the other aromatic ring at the 4 -position ( $\mathbf{5 g}$ and $\mathbf{5 g}$ ) using the dtbpy ligand. In the case of meta-substituted thioanisole derivatives $\mathbf{1 h} \mathbf{- 1 u}$, the C-H borylation regioselectively proceeded at the ortho-position with less steric hindrance between the two possible ortho-reaction sites using ligand 3d. These results were in sharp contrast to those of reactions using the dtbpy ligand, in which C-H borylation occurred predominantly at the meta-positions of thioanisoles. The functional groups of thioanisoles $\mathbf{1 h} \mathbf{- 1 u}$ remained unchanged during the reactions. More interestingly, the reaction proceeded only at the ortho-position of a sulfur atom whereas ester, amide, cyano, pyrrolidinyl, and morpholinyl groups in $\mathbf{4 p}$, $\mathbf{4 q}, \mathbf{4 s}, \mathbf{4 t}$, and $\mathbf{4 u}$ could work as Lewis basic sites and coordinate to the boryl group of the ligand. The desired reaction did not proceed when using 3-(methylthio)pyridine, 3(methylthio)furan, and 3-(methylthio)-1-(trimethylsilyl)-1H-pyrrole. In the case of 3(methylthio)thiophene, a mixture of 5-borylated and 2,5-diborylated products was obtained, but the ratio of regioisomers was almost the same in both ligand 3d and dtbpy. The yields of the borylated products using ligand 3d were higher than those using the dtbpy ligand in several substrates, such as $\mathbf{4 d} \mathbf{- 4 f}, \mathbf{4 h}$, and $\mathbf{4 k}$. These results suggest that ligand 3d accelerates the C-H borylation reaction by capturing the substrates using a Lewis acid-base interaction.

Table 2.7 The results of ortho-selective C-H borylation of different aryl sulfides

${ }^{[a]} \mathbf{2 a}$ ( 0.50 equiv). The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products.
${ }^{[b]}$ Ligand 3d case: [ortho/meta + para] ratios. ${ }^{[c]}$ dtbpy case: [ortho/meta + para] ratios

### 2.2.5 Control experiments

In order to confirm the existence of a Lewis acid-base interaction between ligand and substrates, I performed some control experiments and revealed the following: (1) the ortho-selectivity highly depended on the Lewis acidity of the boryl groups, as shown in Scheme 2-11; (2) the [ortho/(meta + para)] ratio in non-polar solvents was much higher than that in polar solvents, such as dioxane and ethyl acetate (Table 2.7); (3) the orthoselectivity decreased in the case of aryl sulfides with a bulky substituent on the sulfur atom, such as isopropylthiobenzene ([ortho/(meta + para)] ratio $<0.01$ ( $47 \%$ yield)); and (4) the ortho-selectivity was not observed in several reactions using the following control ligands: (a) bipyridyl-type ligand 3h with a boryl group at the para-position of the phenyl group instead of at the ortho-position; and (b) a mixture of 2, ', bipyridine and borylbenzene $3 \mathbf{i}$ without covalently connecting the two components. These results indicate that the Lewis acid-base interaction worked during the reaction and played an important role in the high ortho-selectivity.

Figure 2.2 Some experimental results supporting Lewis acid-base interaction
(3) Steric effect on ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides

(4) Ligand effect on ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides


${ }^{[a]}$ The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products. ${ }^{[b]}$ [ortho/meta + para] ratios are shown in the square brackets

### 2.2.6 Application of ortho-selective C-H borylation

After finishing the main work of this research, I devoted to exploring the application reaction of this method. I found that this borylation reaction could proceed in good yield with high ortho-selectivity, even in gram-scale (Scheme 2-11). Treatment of 1.24 g of thioanisole (1a) with diboron $\mathbf{2}$ in the presence of iridium/3d catalyst gave 1.79 g of ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 a}$ in $72 \%$ yield ( $[$ ortho/meta + para $]>30$ ).


Scheme 2-11 Gram-scale of ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl suldfide
As we all know, boryl group could be converted to other various functional groups. Thus, I performed some reaction changing boryl group to other functional groups such as
a) Changing Bpin to other functional goup

b) Synthesizing intermediate of factor Xa inhibitor


Scheme 2-12 Applications of ortho-borylated thioanisole 4a
a bromine atom ${ }^{[18]}$, a trifluoromethyl group ${ }^{[19]}$, and a methoxy group ${ }^{[20]}$, which demonstrates the synthetic utility of the borylated products. In addition, 2-borylated aryl sulfides can be used as substrates to synthesize intermediate of factor Xa inhibitors by the Suzuki-Miyaura cross-coupling reaction ${ }^{[21]}$. Palladium-catalyzed Suzuki-Miyaura cross-coupling between ortho-borylated thioanisole 4a and 5-bromoindoline (6) gave the desired product in 68\% yield without protecting the NH group (Scheme 2-12).

The ortho-selective C-H borylation was also applied to bioactive compound $\mathbf{8}$, which is an insecticide (Scheme 2-13) ${ }^{[22]}$. Treatment of $\mathbf{8}$ with bis(pinacolato)diboron (2) in the presence of an iridium catalyst $[\operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe})(\operatorname{cod})]_{2}$ and ligand 3d gave ortho-borylated product 9 in $61 \%$ yield $(\mathbf{9} / 10>30)$. This result, too, was in sharp contrast to that of the reaction using dtbpy, in which borylation proceeded mainly at the meta-position of $\mathbf{8}$ $(\mathbf{9} / 10=<0.01)$. Interestingly, the reaction occurred exclusively at the ortho-position of the sulfide group, even though there are two sulfur-containing functional groups (i.e., sulfide and thiophosphate groups) in 8 .


Scheme 2-13 ortho-Selective C-H borylation of insecticide $\mathbf{8}$

### 2.3 Summary

In summary, I successfully developed an iridium/bipyridine-catalyzed ortho-selective C-H borylation of aromatic sulfides. The regioselectivity was controlled by a Lewis acid-base interaction between a boryl group of bipyridine ligand 3d and a sulfur atom of aryl sulfides. The present reaction is the first example of regioselective $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ transformations controlled by a Lewis acid-base interaction between a ligand and substrate. The Lewis acid-base interaction is strong enough to overcome the steric repulsion between the catalytically active iridium-boryl species and a substituent of the substrates. The C-H borylation proceeded with high ortho-selectivity and functional group tolerance, even in gram-scale. In addition, the reaction could be applied to latestage ortho-selective C-H borylation of a bioactive molecule. A bioactive molecule was synthesized from an ortho-borylated product. Because many C-H transformations require harsh reaction conditions, the regiocontrol mediated by the strong but reversible Lewis acid-base interaction will become a powerful general method.

## References

1. For reviews, see: a) Ishiyama, T.; Isou, H.; Kikuchi, T.; Miyaura, N. Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 159; b) Robbins, D. W.; Boebel, T. A.; Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 4068; c) Dai, H.-X.; Yu, J.-Q. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2012, 134, 134; d) Ros, A.; Lopez-Rodriguez, R.; Estepa, B.; Alvarez, E.; Fernandez, R.; Lassaletta, J. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2012, 134, 4573; e) Xiao, B.; Li, Y.-M.; Liu, Z.J.; Yang, H.-Y.; Fu, Y. Chem. Commun. 2012, 48, 4854.
2. For directing group assist ortho-selective C-H borylation, see: a) Boebel, T. A.; Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 7534; b) Kawamorita, S.; Ohmiya, H.; Hara, K.; Fukuoka, A.; Sawamura, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 5058; c) Kawamorita, S.; Miyazaki, T.; Ohmiya, H.; Iwai, T.; Sawamura, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 5058.
3. For ligand enabled ortho-selective C-H borylation, see: a) Ghaffari, B.; Preshlock, S. M.; Plattner, D. L.; Staples, R. J.; Maligres, P. E.; Krska, S. W.; Maleczka, R. E. and Smith III, M. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2014, 136, 14345; b) Bisht R. and Chattopadhyay, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016, 138, 84; c) Wang, G.; Liu, L.; Wang, H.; Ding, Y. S.; Zhou, J.; Mao, S.; and Li, P. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2017, 139, 91.
4. For non-covalent bond interaction controlled ortho-selectivity, see: a) Roosen, P. C.; Kallepalli, V. A.; Chattopadhyay, B.; Singleton, D. A.; Maleczka, R. E. and Smith III M. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2012, 134, 11350; b) Kuninobu, Y.; Iwanaga, T.; Omura, T.; Takai, K. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2013, 52, 4431.
5. For non-covalent bond interaction controlled meta-selectivity, see: a) Kuninobu, Y.; Ida, H.; Nishi, M.; Kanai, M. Nature Chem. 2015, 7, 712; b) Davis, H. J.; Mihai, M. T.; Phipps, R. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016, 138, 12759; c) Bisht R. and Chattopadhyay, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2016, 138, 84.
6. For non-covalent bond interaction controlled para-selectivity, see: a) Saito, Y.; Segawa, Y.; Itami, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2015, 137, 5193; b) Yang, L. C.; Semba, K.; Nakao, Y. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2017, 56, 4853.
7. For a review on supramolecular catalysis, see: Raynal, M.; Ballester, P.; VidalFerran, A.; Leeuwen, P. W. N. M. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2014, 43, 1660.
8. Seven, Ö.; Bolte, M.; Lerner, H.-W.; Wagner, M. Organometallics 2014, 33, 1291.
9. Mahata, K.; Frischmann, P. D.; Würthner, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 15656.
10. For a review on mild metal-catalyzed C-H transformations, see: Gensch, T.; Hopkinson, M. N.; Glorius, F.; Wencel-Delord, J. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2016, 45, 2900.
11. Wood, J. L. L.; Marciasini, D.; Vaultier, M.; Pucheault, M. Synlett 2014, 25, 551.
12. Tsoi, Y.-T.; Zhou, Z.; Yu, W.-Y. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 5370.
13. Kaupp, G.; Naimi-Jamal, M. R.; Stepanenko, V. Chem. Eur. J. 2003, 9, 4156.
14. Boller, T. M.; Murphy, J. M.; Hapke, M.; Ishiyama, T.; Miyaura, N.; Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 14263.
15. R. S. Drago, Coord. Chem. Rev. 1980, 33, 251.
16. When an excess amount of $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}$ (1.0 equiv) was treated with $\mathbf{1 a}$, a mixture of mono- (4a) and di-borylated products was formed quantitatively (mono: $\mathrm{di}=55: 45$ ).
17. In the case of a benzyl thioether (benzylphenylsulfane), ortho-C-H borylation occurred at the aromatic ring of the benzyl group (not at the phenyl group) and the corresponding borylated product was obtained in $73 \%$ yield.
18. Thompson, A. L. S.; Akula, M. R.; Huffman, J. W. Synthesis 2005, 547.
19. Dubbaka, S. R.; Salla, M.; Bolisetti, R.; Nizalapur, S. RCS Adv. 2014, 4, 6496.
20. Lv, F. P.; Li, Z. F.; Hu, W. H.; Wu, X. H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2015, 23, 7661.
21. a) Uetake, Y.; Niwa, T.; Hosoya, T.; Org. Lett. 2016, 18, 2758; b) Varnes, J. G.; Wacker, D. A.; Jacobson, I. C.; Quan, M. L.; Ellis, C. D.; Rossi, K. A.; He, M. Y.; Luettgen, J. M.; Knabb, R. M.; Bai, S.; He, K.; Lam, P. Y. S.; Wexler, R. R. Bioorg. Med.Chem. Lett. 2007, 17, 6481.
22. Wuppertal-Elberfeld, E. S.; Schrader, G. Thiophosphoric Acid Esters. Ger. Offen. DE 1101406, March 22, 1956.

## Chapter 3

## Development of Iridium/Bipyridine-Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H

## Boylation of Phenol and Aniline Derivatives

### 3.1 Introduction

Phenol and aniline derivatives are very useful compounds in organic chemistry. For example, phenols are widely found in numerous natural products, bioactive compounds, pharmaceuticals, and polymers ${ }^{[1]}$. Anilines as raw materials have been widely used in different fields over the past hundred years, such as dyes and pigments, agricultural chemicals and pharmaceuticals ${ }^{[2]}$. In addition, phenols and anilines also constitute common versatile building blocks in organic synthesis. Therefore, the development of methods for site-selective C-H functionalization of phenol and aniline derivatives is of great importance.

Hartwig et al. (J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008)



Scheme 3-1 Directing group-assisted ortho C-H borylation of phenols and anilines
ortho-C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives has been accomplished by catalyst or substrate modifications in the past few years. Generally, these methods can
be divided into the following two strategies. One is the directing group-assisted ortho C-H borylation of phenol and aniline substrates. In 2008, Hartwig reported an example, in which the use of an alkyl hydrosilyl functionality as directing group controlled the borylation at the ortho position of a hydroxyl or amino substituent ${ }^{[3]}$. The directing group could coordinate with iridium center and bring the iridium boryl catalytic species close to ortho position that will facilitate the cleavage of ortho C-H bond (Scheme 3-1).

Besides, Smith also developed two methods of ortho C-H borylation of phenol and aniline substrates. By using non-covalent bond interaction between iridium boryl catalytic species and substrates, they could achieve ortho C-H borylation of Bpin protecting phenols and anilines (Scheme 3-2). In the first example of using Bpin protecting phenols as substrates, an electrostatic interaction between the oxygen atom of the boryl moiety of the substrates and the bipyridine ligand of the catalyst is the key activating and controlling element for ortho C-H borylation. In the case of aniline derivatives, hydrogen bonding interaction between the proton of NH of substrates and the oxygen atom of the boryl moiety on the catalyst favors ortho selectivity ${ }^{[4]}$.

Smith III et al. (J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2017)


Smith III et al. (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2013)


Scheme 3-2 Non-covalent bond interaction-controlled ortho C-H borylation

### 3.2 Iridium/Bipyridine Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of

## Phenol and Aniline Derivatives

The ortho $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation of phenols and anilines is more difficult than ortho $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylation of other aromatic substrates because hydroxy and amino groups will hamper borylation reaction. Therefore, a suitable protecting group is very important for this kind of reaction. In those precedent examples, alkyl hydrosilyl and Bpin were successfully used as protecting groups. They can be easily removed under mild conditions. Herein I developed a new ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives by protecting hydroxy and amino group using methylthiolmethlene $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{3}, \mathrm{MTM}\right)$ and simply introducing an electron withdrawing group on the bipyridine type ligand.

Figure 3.1 The ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenols and anilines


After development of ortho C-H borylation of aryl sulfides, I tried to further expand substrates scope of this reaction. First, I investigated a substrate with a two-carbon linker between sulfur atom and benzene ring by using bipyridine type ligand 3 with a Lewis acidic group at ortho-position and dtbpy. The results are shown in Table 3.1. The C-H borylation proceeded in good yield with high ortho-selectivity using ligand 3d, whereas, the $[$ ortho/(meta + para $)$ ] ratio in dtbpy case was very low. In entry 2 , borylation reaction did not proceed using ligand 3c bearing four trifluoromethyl groups in the 1,3,2-dioxaborolanyl group. Inspired by this good result, I thought that the ortho C-H borylation can be applied to phenol and aniline substrates by protecting the hydroxy and amino groups using methylthiolmethlene $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right.$, MTM $)$.

Table 3.1 ortho-Selective C-H borylation of methyl(phenethyl)sulfane


### 3.2.1 Ligand screening of ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenols substrates

First, I investigated several symmetric bipyridine type ligands in a reaction between phenol substrate 11a and bis(pinacolato)diboron (2) (Table 3.2). Ligand L1 (dtbpy) gave a mixture of ortho-, meta-, and para-C-H borylated products in $88 \%$ yield, but the $[$ ortho/(meta + para $)]$ ratio was low (0.83). Compared with dtbpy case, the [ortho/(meta + para)] ratio was improved using bipyridine ligands L2-L3 with electron-withdrawing groups, but the yield of C-H borylated products decreased. One possibility to account for the decreased yields is that electron-withdrawing effects on bipyridine ligand are unfavorable for ligand-iridium coordination. The $[$ ortho/(meta + para $)$ ] ratio was dramatically improved using ligand 3d bearing one trifluoromethyl group-substituted 1 , 3,2-dioxaborolanyl group at ortho position. More interestingly, the borylation reaction also occurred with high ortho selectivity using ligand 3h with one trifluoromethyl groups substituted 1,3,2-dioxaborolanyl group at para position, but the yield of borylated products was still unsatisfactory in these two cases. These results suggested that the key activating and controlling element for ortho C-H borylation of phenol substrate was related to electronic property of bipyridine ligand instead of Lewis acidbase interaction between ligand and substrate. In order to gain preliminary insight into
electronic property of ligand effect on ortho-selectivity, I started to screen a series of asymmetric bipyridine ligands with different electronic properties ${ }^{[5]}$. When using 5-phenyl-2,2'-bipyridine (L4) as a ligand, a mixture of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ borylated products was afforded in $57 \%$ yield with $[$ ortho/(meta + para $)]$ in 6.0. Several substituents at para position of bipyridine ligands were screened to improve the yield and the ratio. I found, the increased electron-withdrawing ability of the substituent enhanced the yield and the [ortho/(meta + para)] ratio, and trifluoromethylated ligand L9 gave the best result in $90 \%$ yield with [ortho / meta + para] ratio over 30.

Table 3.2 Ligand effect on ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenol substrates

[a] The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products.
[b] The [ortho/meta + para] ratios were shown in square brackets.

### 3.2.2 Substrates scope of this ortho-selective C-H borylation reaction ${ }^{[6]}$

Under the best conditions, I began to investigate the substrate scope of this ortho selective C-H borylation reaction (Table 3.3-3.4). Using phenol derivatives as substrates, the ortho-selectivity in all entries was dramatically improved using ligand L9 compared with dtbpy. The desired ortho-C-H borylation proceeded in good to excellent yield by introducing an electron-withdrawing or -donating substituent at the ortho-position and meta-position of the benzene ring in the case of $\mathbf{1 1 b} \mathbf{- 1 1 1}$. There are two possible reaction sites in the case of phenol substrates with a substituent at the meta-position. The C-H borylation proceeded only at the ortho-position with less steric hindrance and gave ortho-borylated products 12d-12I without loss of the functional groups.

The ortho-selective C-H borylation also occurred very well using aniline derivatives 11m-11t and gave the corresponding ortho-borylated products $\mathbf{1 2 m - 1 2 t}$ in good yield without inhibition by the functional groups and/or loss of the functional groups. In the case of substrate 11t with a cyano substituent at meta-position, it can give di-orthoborylated product even at the sterically hindered ortho-position. However, the C-H borylation will give poor ortho-selectivity when protecting the hydroxy or amino group using methoxylmethlene $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{MOM}\right)$ to replace methylthiolmethlene ($\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{3}$, MTM) such as using (methoxymethoxy)benzene as substrate (L9: 61\% [ortho/(meta + para $)<0.01]$; dtbpy: 50\% [ortho/(meta + para $)<0.01])$. Interestingly, the yield of borylated products and the [ortho/(meta + para $)$ ] ratio were improved using electron poor ligand compared with dtbpy in many entries. The result indicated that the sulfur atom at the $\gamma$-position and ligand with electron withdrawing group are important to control the ortho-regioselectivity.

Table 3.3 Substrates scope for ortho C-H borylation of phenol derivatives

${ }^{[a]} 2 \mathrm{a}$ (0.50 equiv). The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products.
${ }^{[b]}$ A : Ligand case, [ortho/meta + para] ratios. ${ }^{[c]}$ B : dtbpy case, [ortho/meta + para] ratios
Table 3.4 Substrates scope for ortho C-H borylation of aniline derivatives


[^0]
### 3.2.3 Application and deprotection reaction ${ }^{[7-10]}$

To demonstrate the utility of this ortho C-H borylation, I tried to synthesize the modulator of calcium receptor $\mathbf{1 5}$ through the following three steps. Using MTMprotected para-hydroxybenzaldehyde as starting material, the desired borylation reaction proceeded in good yield and regioselectively, introducing Bpin at ortho-positon of the hydroxyl substituent. Then, ortho-borylated product 12s coupled with 5-bromo-1-methyl- 1 H -indole to generate 14 in $85 \%$ yield. The last step is a one-pot reaction in which imine formation occurred between intermediate 14 and $(R)$-1-phenylethan-1amine followed by reduction using $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ in THF. It is notable that the MTM protecting group was reduced to methyl at the same time.



Scheme 3-3 The synthetic route of bioactive compound 15
In addition, I also investigated some experiments to removal the MTM protecting group. The $\mathrm{I}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ system showed extremely efficient capability of removing the MTM group in good yield, even in gram scale ${ }^{[11]}$.


Scheme 3-4 Method for removing MTM protecting group

### 3.2.4 Proposed mechanism of this ortho C-H borylation

According to experimental results, I proposed two possible mechanisms of this reaction. (1) via outer-sphere Lewis acid-base interaction between a boryl ligand of an iridium center and a sulfur atom of a substrate (Figure 3.2, 1)); (2) via coordination of a sulfur atom of a substrate to an iridium center as a directing group-assisted process
(Figure 3.2, 2)).

1) Lewis acid-base interaction $A$

2) Coordination assist $B$


Figure 3.2 Two possible mechanisms of this ortho C-H borylation
Evidence for mechanism A: an experimental result supporting Lewis acid-base interaction between substrate and catalyst is the observation that the ortho-selectivity was consistent with the acidity of bipyridine ligands. For example, increased acidity of ligand from L5 to L9 dramatically enhanced ortho-selectivity (Figure 3.3). I proposed electron-poor ligand could increase Lewis acidity of the boron atom in the iridium boryl complex, which accounts for the increased ortho-selectivity ${ }^{[12]}$. However, the effect of electronic property of substrate on the ortho-selectivity was not obvious. In the case of substrate $\mathbf{1 2 q}$ with a strong EWG $\left(-\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$ at meta position also gave high orthoselectivity. One possible reason for this result is that the distance between the sulfur atom of MTM group and the benzene ring made the trifluoromethyl substituent weak impact on sulfur atom.


| ligand | R | yield / \% | [o: $(m+p)$ ] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L9 | $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 90\% | >30 |
| L8 | COOEt | 79\% | 18 |
| L7 | Me | 85\% | 8.8 |
| L6 | OMe | 70\% | 8.0 |
| L5 | $\mathrm{NMe}_{2}$ | 62\% | 6.9 |

Figure 3.3 The effect of electronic property of ligand on ortho-selectivity

Evidence for mechanism B: Usually, the iridium/bipyridine-catalyzed C-H borylation reaction proceeds through a 16 -electron intermediate $\mathbf{I}$, which only contains one coordination site. The directing atom Y coordinating with intermediate I can not give borylated product. As a result, the activation of arene C-H bonds can only proceed through intermediate-III and the regioselectivity is therefore mainly controlled by steric hindrance (Figure 3.4 (1)). On the other hand, the ortho C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives made me to envision that such a reaction would require to regenerate an additional coordination site during the reaction. This idea has been confirmed by Lassaletta in 2011. He developed an ortho-selective C-H borylation of 2-phenylpyridine using a designed ligand, in which the two nitrogen atom has different coordination ability to iridium center and one of them could dissociate from iridium during reaction (Figure 3.4 (2)). Thus, I propose that the existence of trifluoromethyl group at paraposition makes the two nitrogen atom of $\mathbf{L 9}$ have different coordination ability to iridium, which results in ortho-selectivity ${ }^{[13]}$.

In order to prove this hypothesis, I also investigated this reaction by using the following two mono-dentate ligands (Figure 3.4 (3): L10, L11). Both of them afforded high $[$ ortho/(meta + para $)$ ] ratio, which can be view as a potential evidence to support mechanism B.
(1) Mechanism for Ir(III)/bipyridine catalyzed borylation

(2) Lassaletta M. et al. (Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2011)

(3) mono-Dentate ligands applied into the reaction

a) mono-dentate ligand with N at terminal position

b) ligand with $N$ at interminal position

${ }^{[a]}$ The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products. ${ }^{[b]}$ [ortho/meta + para] ratios are shown in the square brackets

Figure 3.4 Some evidences for supporting mechanism B

### 3.3 Summary

In summary, I successfully developed ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives by introducing an MTM group on the hydroxyl and amino substituents and using a bipyridine-type ligand with an electron-withdrawing group. The protecting group of phenol and aniline derivatives can be easily removed under mild conditions, even in gram-scale. The reaction also proceeded in high yields and orthoregioselectivity with good functional group tolerance. The ortho-selective C-H borylation was applied to the synthesis of a bioactive compound. Even though the mechanism of this reaction has not been clarified at present, it is confirmed that the ortho-selectivity is related to the electronic property of bipyridine ligand. I hope that my research could provide a new view for the development of regioselective C-H borylation reaction.

## References

1. Tyman, H. P.; Synthetic and Natural Phenols, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1996.
2. a) Abrecht, W.; Neumann, H.-G. Arch. Toxicol. 1985, 57, 1; b) Briner, G.; Neumann, H. -G. Arch. Toxicol. 1988, 62, 110; c) Lester, D. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 1943, 77, 154; d) Jenkins, F. P. et al. Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol. 1972, 10, 671.
3. Boebel, T. A.; Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 7534.
4. a) Chattopadhyay, B.; Dannatt, J. E.; Sanctis, I. L. A.; Gore, K. A.; Maleczka, R. E. Singleton, D. A.; Smith, M. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2017, 139, 7864; b) Preshlock, S. M.; Plattner, D. L.; Maligres, P. E.; Krska, S. W.; Maleczka Jr, R. E.; Smith III, M. R. Angew. Chem. Int.Ed. 2013, 52, 12915.
5. For the preparation of bipyridine type of ligands, see examples: a) Mahata, K.; Frischmann, P. D.; Würthner, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 15656; b) Wang, Y. J.; Chang, G.; Chen, Q.; Yang, G. J.; Fan, S. Q.; Fang, B.; Chem. Commun. 2015, 51, 685; c) Beinhoff, M.; Weigel, W.; Jurczok, M.; Retting, W.; Modrakowski, C.; Brüdgam, I.; Hart, H.; Schlüter, A. D. Eur . J. Org. Chem. 2001, 3819.
6. For the preparation of substrates, see: a) Holton, R. A.; Davis, R. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1977, 6, 533; b) Vo. C. V. T.; Mitchell, A.; Bode, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14082; c) Iwasaki, T.; Miyata, Y.; Akimoto, R.; Fujii, Y.; Kunigasu, H.; Kambe, N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2014, 136, 9260.
7. Kelly-Michael, G.; Xu, S.; Xi, N.; Miller, P.; Kincaid, J. F.; Ghiron, C. Calcium receptor modulating arylalkylamines, WO 03099776, May 23, 2003.
8. Mahata, K.; Frischmann, P. D.; Würthner, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 15656.
9. Goldeman, W.; Soroka, M. Synthesis 2010, 14, 2437.
10. a) Cho. B. T.; Kang, S. K. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 5725. b) Nisanci, B.; Ganjehyan, K.; Metin, Ö.; Dastan, A.; Torok, B. J. Molecul. Catal. A. 2015, 409, 191.
11. Keith J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 2739.
12. We reported regioselective C-H reactions using Lewis acid-base interaction between substrates. See: a) Wakaki, T.; Kanai, M.; Kuninobu, Y. Org. Lett. 2015, 17, 1758; b) Murai, M.; Omura, T.; Kuninobu, Y.; Takai, K. Chem. Commun. 2015, 51, 4583;
13. Ros. A.; Estepa, B.; Lopez-Roriguez, L. Alvarez, E.; Fernandez, R.; Lassaletta, J. M. Angew. Chem. Int.Ed. 2011, 50, 11724

## Experimental Sections

## 1. Development of ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Aryl Sufides

## Controlled by Lewis Acid-Base Interaction

General. All reactions were carried out in a dry and degassed solvent under an argon atmosphere. Compounds $\mathbf{1 a - 1 f}, \quad \mathbf{1 j}, \quad \mathbf{1 n}, \quad \mathbf{1 0}, \quad 1,2$-dibromobenzene, diethylchlorothiophosphate 2 -isopropoxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane, 1,4dibromobutane 3-(methylthiol)aniline Bis(2-bromoethyl)ether and diols including 2-methyl-2,4-pentanedol, 1,3-butanediol, 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol, 6-bromoindole, $( \pm)-N, N, N ’, N$ '-tetramethyltartardiamide, 3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-propanediol, hexafluoro-2,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,3-butanediol and 3-(methylthiol)phenol were purchased from Aldrich, Alfa Aesar, TCI, and Wako, and used without further purification unless otherwise noted. Compounds $\mathbf{1 g},{ }^{1} \mathbf{1 h},{ }^{2} \mathbf{1 k},{ }^{3} \mathbf{1 1},{ }^{3} \mathbf{1 m},{ }^{4} \mathbf{1 p},{ }^{5} \mathbf{1 q},{ }^{3} \mathbf{1 s},{ }^{6} \mathbf{1 t},{ }^{7}$ and $\mathbf{1 u}{ }^{7}$ were prepared according to the literature methods. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) visualizing with UV-light (254 nm). Organic solutions were concentrated under reduced pressure using a rotary evaporator ( $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C},<50$ torr). NMR spectra were recorded on $500 \mathrm{MHz}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and 125 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR) and $400 \mathrm{MHz}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, 100 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR) spectrometers. Proton and carbon chemical shifts are reported relative to the solvent used as an internal reference. In ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, signals of carbons adjacent to a boron atom were not observed because of the quadrupolar relaxation. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on Fourier transform infrared spectrophotometer. ESI-MS spectra were measured on a spectrometer for HRMS.

## Synthesis of 2-(2-bromophenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (3a-1).



1,2-Dibromobenzene ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.90 \mathrm{~g}, 12.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ( $\left.{ }^{i} \operatorname{PrO}\right)$ Bpin $(4.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.58 \mathrm{~g}$, $24.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in a mixture of toluene/THF ( $4 / 1,150 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and the solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of BuLi in $n$-hexane ( $1.6 \mathrm{M}, 17.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 27.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise with stirring over 3 h . After the addition, the solution was stirred for 4 h at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then slowly warmed to room temperature and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The resulting suspension was treated with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. After stirring for 10 min , separation of the organic and aqueous phases, then the aqueous phase was extracted with hexane ( $2 \times 10$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and ethyl acetate $(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 50 mL ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum and the pale yellow oily residue was distilled under reduced pressure ( 0.2 MPa , $120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to give a colorless viscous liquid. Yield: $2.5 \mathrm{~g}(72.3 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.0,84.5,126.5,128.2,132.1,132.9,136.6$.

## Synthesis of 1,2-bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzene(3a-4).



Mg turnings ( $1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 62.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were heated under vacuum for 15 min in a twonecked flask equipped with a reflux condenser and a dropping funnel. After the flask was cooled to room temperature, 2-(2-bromophenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane ( $5.90 \mathrm{~g}, 20.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), ( ${ }^{i} \operatorname{PrO}$ )Bpin ( $7.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.30 \mathrm{~g}, 39.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The mixture was heated at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , and the oil bath was switched off and a solution of 1,2-dibromoethane ( $1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.90 \mathrm{~g}, 20.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added slowly to the reaction mixture at ca. $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1 h . After the
addition, the solution was heated under reflux for 4 h . Then, the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was treated with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 30 min , the two liquid phases were separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with hexane ( 30 mL ) and ethyl acetate $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and all volatiles were removed by filtration. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=$ 10/1). The desired product was obtained as a colorless solid. Yield: 4.78 g ( $69 \%$ ); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 24 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.66$ (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.1,84.1,129.4,133.7$.

## 5-(2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine(3a).



Into a 50 mL two-necked flask quipped with a reflux condenser, 5 -bromo-2,2'bipyridine ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,2-bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzene ( $1.41 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(745 \mathrm{mg}, 0.640 \mathrm{mmol})$, and sodium carbonate ( $2.30 \mathrm{~g}, 21.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. After addition of 1,4-dioxane ( 40 mL ), EtOH ( 28 mL ) and water ( 28 mL ), the mixture was refluxed for 4 h . The reaction was cooled to room temperature and extracted with a mixture of EtOAc ( 20 mL ) and hexane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The two liquid phases were separated and the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The mixture was filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum to give yellow oil crude product, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ). The target compound was obtained as a colorless solid. Yield: ( $1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%$ ); white solid (mp. 112$115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.21(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.43(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.40-8.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.69-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$

NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 24.9,84.2,120.1,121.3,123.8,127.4,129.5,130.9,135.7$, 137.1, 137.6, 138.9, 144.3, 149.4, 149.6, 154.7, 156.5; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2973, 1594, 1431, 1348, 1269, 1146, 859, 766, 662; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$359.1925, Found 359.1921.

## Synthesis of 2-(2,2'-bipyridin-5-yl)phenylboronic acid.



5-(2-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3a, 1.00 $\mathrm{g}, 2.79 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}(1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 14.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(2.98 \mathrm{~g}, 14.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, and a mixture of acetone and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 1)$ were added into a one-necked round-bottom flask. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h , then the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( 15 mL ). The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum. As a result, the target compound was obtained as a light yellow powder (mp. 121-123 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Yield: ( $10.6 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) \delta$ 7.43-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.94-8.00 (m, 2H), 8.36-8.40 (m, 2H), 8.66-8.69 (m, 2 H ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 123.2,123.5,126.3,129.6,130.4,131.5,134.6,138.8$, $139.7,141.5,143.0,150.2,151.2,156.8,157.7$; IR (KBr, $\left.v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3166,1592,1463$, 1433, 1381, 1149, 1028, 860, 762; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$ 277.1143, Found 277.1151.

## Synthesis of ligands 3b-3g.



2-(2,2'-Bipyridin-5-yl)phenylboronic acid ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.360 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diol ( 2.0 equiv) were dissolved in chloroform ( 20 mL ) in a round-bottom flask, and the mixture was refluxed for 12 h . After removal of the solvent, the yellow oil crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH}=10 / 1 / 1$ ).

## 5-(2-(4,4,6-Trimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborinan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3b).

Yield: $80 \%$; white solid (mp. $80-82{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.08-1.09(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $14.2,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16-4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.39-8.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.68-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$
 NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 23.1,28.1,31.1,46.0,65.5,71.6,120.1$, 121.2, 123.7, 127.4, 129.4, 129.9, 134.5, 137.1, 137.2, 140.0, 143.5, 149.4, 149.5, 154.2, 156.6; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2972, 1588, 1457, 1301, 1167, 801, 750, 649; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$359.1925, Found 359.1909.

5-(2-(4,4,5,5-Tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'bipyridine (3c).
Yield: 78\%; yellow solid (mp. 168-170 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) \delta$ 7.19-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.69 (m, 1H), $7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14-8.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.57-8.60 (m, 2H), 8.87-8.90 (m,2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 124.3,124.5(\mathrm{q}, J=306 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.6,128.1,128.6,129.3,130.4$,
 136.6, 139.7, 141.2, 144.7, 147.1, 148.0, 148.2, 149.3, 151.7 [Two quaternary aliphatic carbons could not be detected.]; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 1544, 1464, 1227, 1166, 963, 878, 795, 754, 713; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{BF}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$597.0614, Found 597.0625.

## 5-(2-(4-(Trifluoromethyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3d).

Yield: 70\%; pink oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.27-4.35$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.69-4.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.48(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41-8.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.67-8.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ,
 $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 65.9,74.3(\mathrm{q}, J=34.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.5,121.6,123.9(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $284 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.0,127.7,130.0,132.1,136.7,137.4,137.8,138.6,145.2,149.1,149.4$, 154.7, 156.0; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 1591, 1462, 1432, 1381, 1147, 801, 754; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of 3d.

## 5-(2-(5,5-Dimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborinan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3e).

Yield: $73 \%$; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 0.93$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.70-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 22.1,31.8,72.4,120.1,121.3,123.7,127.4,129.6,130.2,134.8$,
 $137.1,137.3,139.7,143.6,149.3,149.4,154.4,156.5$; IR (KBr, $\left.v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2961,1589$, 1457, 1303, 1134, 801, 766, 650; HRMS (ESI') A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of $\mathbf{3 e}$.

## 5-(2-(4-Methyl-1,3,2-dioxaborinan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3f).

Yield: $65 \%$; yellow solid (mp. 95-97 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.05-1.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.94-4.08 (m, 2H), 4.09-4.10 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.347.41 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.84 (m, 3H), 8.39-8.44 (m,
 $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.69-8.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 22.7,34.3$, $61.6,68.0,120.2,121.2,123.7,127.3,129.5,130.0,134.6,137.1,137.2,139.8,143.5$, 149.4, 149.5, 154.3, 156.5; IR (KBr, v/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 1589, 1457, 1364, 1303, 1138, 769, 752, 648; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of $\mathbf{3 c}$.

## 2-(2-(2,2'-Bipyridin-5-yl)phenyl)-N4,N4,N5,N5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane-4,5-dicarboxamide (3g).

Yield: 53\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.89$ (s, 12 H ), $5.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.39-$ $8.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.65-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 36.1,37.0,76.3,120.1,121.1,123.9,127.5,129.8,131.8,136.7$,
 137.2, 137.7, 139.0, 145.3, 149.4, 149.5, 154.6, 156.2, 168.0; IR (KBr, v/ cm $\left.{ }^{-1}\right) 3305$, 1634, 1373, 1155, 862, 758, 640; HRMS (ESI $)$ A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of $\mathbf{3 g}$.

## 5-(4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine.



Into a 250 mL two-necked flask equipped with a reflux condenser, 5-bromo-2,2'bipyridine ( $1.99 \mathrm{~g}, 8.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,4-bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzene ( $2.81 \mathrm{~g}, 8.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 1.28 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium carbonate ( 4.55 g, 42.9 mmol$), 1,4$-dioxane ( 60 mL ), EtOH ( 36 mL ), and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(36 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. Then the mixture was refluxed for 4 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and extracted with a mixture of EtOAc $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and hexane $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The two liquid phases were separated, the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The mixture was filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum to give a yellow oil crud product, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ). The target compound was obtained as a colorless solid. Yield: 2.5 g , ( $80 \%$ ); white solid (mp. 144-146 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.83-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04-8.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43-8.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.70-$ $8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.93-8.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.1,84.2,121.2$, 121.3, 123.9, 126.6, 135.5, 135.8, 136.5, 137.2, 140.4, 147.9, 149.5, 155.4, 156.1; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ 2986, 1957, 1611, 1019, 963, 839, 799, 755, 660; HRMS (ESI') Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right) 359.1925$, Found 359.1908.

## Synthesis of 4-(2,2'-bipyridin-5-yl)phenylboronic acid.



5-(4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine ( 500 mg ,
$1.81 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}(697 \mathrm{mg}, 9.05 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(1.94 \mathrm{~g}, 9.05 \mathrm{mmol})$, and a mixture of acetone and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 1)$ were added into a one-necked round-bottom flask, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h . Then, the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( 35 mL ). The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum to give the target compound as a light yellow powder (mp. 178-180 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Yield: $61.6 \mathrm{mg}(79 \%)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 7.43-$ $7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 8.18-8.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.35-8.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.66-8.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 123.4,123.5,126.2,128.0,136.4$, 136.7, 137.6, 138.9, 139.6, 149.3, 151.1, 156.8, 157.7; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 3351, 1608, 1370, 795, 752, 638; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$277.1143, Found 277.1132.

## 5-(4-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (3h).



4-(2,2'-Bipyridin-5-yl)phenylboronic acid ( $50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.180 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $3,3,3-$ trifluoropropane-1,2-diol ( $46.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.360 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in chloroform ( 20 mL ) in a round-bottom flask, and the mixture was refluxed for 12 h . After removal of the solvent, a yellow oil crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/toluene/EtOH = 10/1/1). The target compound was obtained as a colorless oil. Yield: $44.6 \mathrm{mg}(67 \%)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 3.58-3.75$ (m, 2H), 3.90-4.10 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-8.10(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.35-8.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 8.58-8.72 (m, 1H), 8.90-9.05 (m, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 62.5,72.9(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=29.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 123.4, 123.5, 125.9, 126.2, 127.2 (q, $J=287 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.0, 136.4, 136.7, $137.6,139.6,149.4,151.2,156.8,157.7$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3052, 1591, 1462, 1432, 1381, 1262, 1147, 801, 754; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of $\mathbf{3 h}$.

## Synthesis of 2-phenyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (3i).



Phenyl boronic acid ( $70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.570 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropane-1,2-diol (149 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in chloroform $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a round-bottom flask, and the mixture was refluxed for 12 h . After removal of the solvent, a crude product (yellow oil) was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH}=10 / 1 / 1$ ). The target compound was obtained as a colorless oil. Yield: 98.4 mg ( $80 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 4.44-4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.84-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-$ $7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ) $\delta 65.9,74.8(\mathrm{q} J$ $=34.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.1(\mathrm{q}, J=284 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.2,132.5,135.4$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3077,2964$, 1965, 1602, 1493, 1353, 800, 700; HRMS (ESI ) A target mass was not detected due to decomposition of $\mathbf{3 i}$.

## General procedure for the preparation of aryl sulfides $\mathbf{1 k}-1 \mathbf{m}, \mathbf{1 q}$, and $\mathbf{1 r}$.



To a solution of $m$-substituted bromobenzene ( 0.500 mmol ) in THF ( 15.0 mL ), $n$ BuLi ( $0.600 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere. After stirring for 30 min at the same temperature, a solution of dimethyl disulfide in 8.0 mL of THF ( $0.600 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise. The mixture was then stirred for 4 h and slowly warmed to room temperature. After removal of the solvent under vacuum, the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=10 / 1$ ).

## Biphenyl-4-yl(methyl)sulfane (1g).

Yield: 53\%; white solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-$ $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ,

$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.1,127.1,127.2,127.4,127.7,129.1,137.8,138.3,140.8 ; \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-}\right.$ $\left.{ }^{1}\right) 1541,1475,823,754$.

## $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)aniline (1h).

Yield: 86\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H})$, 6.53-6.55 (m, 1H), 6.63-6.65 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.19 (m, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.2,40.8,110.0,111.0,114.9,129.6,139.2,151.0$; IR
 $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \nu / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2918,1588,1490,1349,1104,989,760,685$.

## (3-Ethylphenyl)(methyl)sulfane (1k).

Yield: 78\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.5,15.8,28.8,123.8,124.7,126.2,128.8,138.1$,
 144.9; $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2965,1591,1456,1086,781,694$.

## (3-Isopropylphenyl)(methyl)sulfane (11).

Yield: $83 \%$;colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{sep}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.1,24.1,34.3,123.6,124.2,125.2,129.1$,
 138.3, 149.8; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2960, 1590, 1472, 1088, 967, 781, 698.

## Trimethyl(3-(methylthio)phenyl)silane (1m).

Yield: $67 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-0.9,16.2,127.2,128.5,130.3,131.9,137.9,141.5$; IR (KBr, v/
 $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2955,1556,1377,1247,1134,967,837,751,644$.

## Methyl 3-(methylthio)benzoate (1p).

Yield: 76\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.92 (s, 3H), 7.33-7.36 (dd, $J=7.8,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42$ (d, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ )
 $\delta 15.9,52.5,126.3,127.2,128.9,131.0,139.5,166.9$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2950, 1724, 1573, 1435, 1264, 1127, 968, 746, 679.

## $\mathbf{N , N}$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)benzamide (1q).

Yield: $65 \%$; yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,35.5,39.8,123.6,124.8,127.6,128.9$,
 137.2, 139.4, 171.3; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3480, 2921, 1634, 1263, 1086, 935, 803, 744, 677.

## 2-(3-(Methylthio)phenyl)-1,3-dioxolane (1r).

Yield: 86\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.01-$ $4.14(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.0,65.1,103.6,123.4,124.6,127.5,129.0,138.9,139.0$; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2884, 1576, 1474, 1430, 1217, 1086, 943, 787, 700.



An argon-flushed round-bottomed flask was charged with anhydrous $\mathrm{LiCl}(0.630 \mathrm{~g}$, $14.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and a magnetic stir bar. The flask was dried by heating under reduced pressure and cooled to room temperature. Mg turnings ( $0.400 \mathrm{~g}, 16.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and THF ( 5 mL ) were added to the flask. To the resulting slurry, 2.5 mL solution of aryl bromide ( 15.0 mmol in 4.0 mL of THF) was added and the mixture was stirred vigorously. After 2-3 min, the remaining aryl bromide solution was added and stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h . To the resulting mixture, a solution of dimethylmalononitrile ( $2.08 \mathrm{~g}, 22.2$ mmol in 15 mL THF) was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature for 3 h . The reaction mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/ethyl acetate $=5 / 1$ ) to provide benzonitrile 1s. Yield: $65 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.4,113.2$, 118.7, 128.4, 128.9, 129.5, 130.5, 141.1; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2922, 2229, 1566, 1473, 1197, 1100, 844, 787, 680.

## Preparation of 3-heterocycle substituted thiolanisole (1t and 1u)



A mixture of 3-(methylthio) aniline ( $5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 36.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,4-dibromobutane $(5.90 \mathrm{~g}$, $27.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ or bis(2-bromoethyl)ether ( $10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 43.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), potassium iodide ( 10.1 g , $60.9 \mathrm{mmol})$, and potassium carbonate $(8.40 \mathrm{~g}, 60.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Then the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and purified by a flash chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate $=20 / 1$ ) to afford an oily product.

## 1-(3-(Methylthio)phenyl)pyrrolidine (1t).

Yield: 75\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.97-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 2.48 (s, 3H), 3.26-3.29 (m, 4H), 6.35 (dd, $J=8.2,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.47-6.48 (m, 1H), $6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,8.2,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.3,25.7,47.8,109.2,110.1,113.9,129.7$,
 139.1, 148.4; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2966, 1588, 1101, 960, 822, 757, 684.

## 4-(3-(Methylthio)phenyl)morpholine (1u).

Yield: $80 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.54$ (s, 3 H ), 3.20 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.90(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83-6.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.2,49.4,67.1,113.0,114.2,118.2,129.8,139.6,151.8$; IR
 $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2853,1587,1484,1235,1121,989,769,687$.

## General procedure for ortho-selective C-H borylation of aryl sulfides 1a-s.



Aryl sulfide (1, 0.500 mmol$), \mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}(2,63.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.250 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.50$ equiv),
$[\operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe})(\mathrm{cod})]_{2}(9.94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0150 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand $\mathbf{3 f}(11.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0300 \mathrm{mmol}$, $6.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $p$-xylene ( 1.5 mL ) were added into a 10 mL sealed tube. The mixture was stirred at $55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . Then, the solvent was removed under vacuum, and borylation products $\mathbf{4}, 5$, and $\mathbf{5}^{\prime}$ were separated by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ).

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(2-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4a).

Ligand 3f: The mixture of product ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=$ $>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 a}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $78 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ yield), white solid (mp 70-73 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$
 NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.9,25.0,84.2,123.8,124.0,131.5,136.1,145.4$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1591, 1352, 963, 863, 791, 702, 667; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$273.1091, Found 273.1104.

## 2-Methylthio-phenyl-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5a+5a').

dtbpy: The mixture of product ( $88 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=$ pinB 0.22 ); meta- and para- $\left(\mathbf{5 a}+\mathbf{5 a} \mathbf{a}^{\prime}\right)$ was obtained by further purification of the mixture by GPC ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ yield), colorless oil; meta-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$;

 para-isomer: $\delta 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) meta-isomer: $\delta 16.0,25.0,84.1,128.4$, 129.7, 131.6, 132.9, 138.0; para-isomer: $\delta 15.2,25.1,83.9,125.2,135.3,142.8$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2974,1583,1348,1048,959,857,738,654,751,644$. HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$273.1091, Found 273.1098.

## 2-(2-(Ethylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4b).

Ligand 3f: The mixture of product ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 b}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $89 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 48-50 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ );
 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.2,25.1,27.7,84.2,124.7,127.1$, 131.1, 135.7, 143.3; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2974, 1584, 1344, 1141, 1047, 960, 856, 739, 655; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$287.1248, Found 287.1248.

## 2-Ethylthio-phenyl-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5b+5b').

dtbpy: The mixture of product ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=0.29$ ); meta- and para- isomers ( $\mathbf{5} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{+} \mathbf{5} \mathbf{b}^{\prime}$ ) were obtained by further
 purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) meta-isomer: $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{q}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.28(\mathrm{~m}$,
 $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; para-isomer: $\delta 1.28-1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) meta-isomer: $\delta 14.6,25.1,27.9,84.1,128.4,132.1,132.3,135.6,136.3$; paraisomer: $\delta 14.2,24.9,26.5,83.8,126.8,135.2,141.2$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2977,1596$, 1359, 1144, 1103, 1016, 962, 859, 729, 653; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$287.1248, Found 287.1256.

## 2-(5-Methoxy-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4c).

 Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( 92 mg , $66 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>20$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 c}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 71-73 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 17.9,25.1,55.6,84.3,117.5,120.6,128.5,135.2,157.3$; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2972, 1561, 1349, 1152, 1056, 964, 863, 703; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ ([M]) 280.1304, Found 280.1300.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(2-methyl-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5c).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $88 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=1.0$ ); yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
 $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 18.5,25.0$,
56.3, 83.9, 111.5, 128.4, 133.5, 137.8, 163.1; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2967, 1564, 1351, 1150, 1057, 964, 864, 828, 703; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SH}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$303.1197, Found 303.1200.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(5-methyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4d).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $96 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 d}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 85-87 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ );
 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.4,20.9$, $25.1,84.1,124.8,132.2,133.5,136.8,141.7$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2980, 1339, 1144, 1068, 964, 873, 730; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$264.1355, Found 264.1343.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(2-methyl-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5d).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $79 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=2.0$ ); meta-Isomer 5d was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 14 \%$ yield), yellow solid (mp. 85-87 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$
 NMR ( 400 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.9,21.9,25.1$, 83.8, 130.1, 130.7, 134.2, 135.1, 142.3; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2980, 1590, 1337, 1144, 964, 873, 730; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$264.1355, Found 264.1343.

## 2-(5-Chloro-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4e).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $114 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=12$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 \mathbf{e}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 80-82 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ );
 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32$ (dd, $J=8.7,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.2$, 25.1, 84.6, 125.6, 130.1, 131.3, 135.8, 143.9; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1392, 1334, 1244, 1141, 1106, 1042, 862. HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BClO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 307.0701, Found 307.0687.

## 2-(2-Chloro-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5e).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $102 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=2.0$ ); white solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, acetone$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$
 NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.4,25.0,84.5,129.9,130.3,134.8,136.4,136.6$; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2980, 1392, 1335, 1244, 1141, 1105, 963, 862. HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BClO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 307.0701$, Found 307.0707.

## 2-(5-Bromo-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4f).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $139 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=6.6$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 f}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield), yellow solid ( $\mathrm{mp} .88-90$
 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.0$, 25.1, 84.6, 118.0, 125.8, 134.2, 138.6, 144.7; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1544, 1339, 1140 , 961, 868, 698. HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BBrO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$351.0196, Found 351.0208.

## 2-(2-Bromo-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5f).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ yield, pinB ortho/meta + para $=3.0$ ); yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $12 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.3,25.0,84.7,124.5,130.2,133.2,134.7,137.2$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1570, 1141, 1045, 962, 858, 699. HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BBrO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$351.0196, Found 351.0208.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(4-(methylthio)biphenyl-3-yl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4g).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 g}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $128 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield), white solid ( $\mathrm{mp} .116-$ $118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-$
 $7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.95-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.0,25.1,84.3,124.5,127.1,127.2,128.9,130.0,134.9,136.7,140.8,144.7$.

HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right) 326.1512$, Found 326.1461.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(4'-(methylthio)biphenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5g+5g').

dtbpy: A mixture of meta- and para-borylated products ( 135 mg , $83 \%$ yield, metalpara $=1.9$ ); meta- and para-Isomers $(\mathbf{5 g}+\mathbf{5 g} \mathbf{g})$ were obtained by further purification by GPC ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$
 yield), white solid (mp. 112-114 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) meta-isomer: $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;$ para-isomer: $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) meta-isomer: $\delta 16.2,25.1,84.1,127.1,127.8,128.5,129.9,133.4,133.8,137.6,138.2,140.1$; paraisomer: $\delta 16.1,25.1,84.1,126.3,127.1,127.8,135.5,138.0,138.3,143.4$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $2973,1420,1358,1319,1144,963,864,798,709$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right) 326.1512$, Found 326.1460.

## $N, N$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 yl)aniline (4h).Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $111 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 h}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34$ (s, 12H), 2.45 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.97 ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.40-6.45 (m,
 $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,25.0,40.3,83.4$, $107.5,107.8,138.2,147.0,152.7$; IR (KBr, $\left.v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3391,2977,1590,1476,1348$, 1143, 982, 851, 762, 673; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$294.1694, Found 294.1708.

## $N, N$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 $\mathrm{yl})$ aniline (5h).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(92 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $(\mathbf{5 h})$ were obtained by

further purification by GPC ( $88 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield), yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.3,25.1,40.9,84.0,114.2,116.2,121.3,138.7$, 150.6; IR (KBr, v / cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 3391, 2977, 1590, 1478, 1349, 1143, 851,673; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$294.1694, Found 294.1684.

## 2-(4-Methoxy-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4i).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 \mathbf{i}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
 $6.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.6,25.1,55.4$, 83.9, 108.2, 110.5, 138.4, 147.9, 162.4; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1563, 1351, 1235, 1151, 1056, 964, 863, 703; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 303.1197, Found 303.1197.

## 2-(3-Methoxy-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5i).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $97 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $5 \mathbf{i}$ were obtained by further purification by GPC ( $92 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ yield), white solid ( $\mathrm{mp} .73-75$
 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.0,25.1$, $55.6,84.2,115.6,116.0,125.4,139.6,159.6$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \nu / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1563, 1351, 1235, 1151, 1056, 964, 863, 703; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 303.1197, Found 303.1196.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(4-methyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4j).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4} \mathbf{j}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( 76 mg , $58 \%$ yield), yellow solid ( $\mathrm{mp} .58-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.90$
 (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,22.0,25.0,84.0,124.6,124.7,136.4,141.6,145.4 ; \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2968$,

1572, 1354, 1214, 1152, 964, 863, 706; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$ 264.1355, Found 264.1344.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(3-methyl-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5j).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(82 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=0.16$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 j}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%$ yield), white solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
 $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~s}$, 1 H ) ${ }^{13}{ }^{1} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.1,21.4,25.1,84.1,130.1,130.5,132.5,137.9$, 138.1; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2968, 1354, 1214, 1152, 863, 706; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$264.1355, Found 264.1344.

## 2-(4-Ethyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4k).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $122 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 k}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $111 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.19(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
 $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.7,15.9,25.1,29.4,84.0,123.6,123.7,136.6,145.4,148.0$; IR ( KBr , $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $2975,1595,1348,1145,1108,1046,852,662$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right) 279.1585$, Found 279.1585.

## 2-(3-Ethyl-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5k).

Yield: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $103 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 k}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
 ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.21$ (t, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.34 (s, 12H), 2.50 (s, 3 H ), 2.59 $(\mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,16.2,25.0,29.0,84.1,129.5,130.4,131.5,137.9,144.5$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2975, 1596, 1349, 1269, 1145, 1109, 1046, 962, 852, 642; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right) 279.1585$, Found 279.1585 .

## 2-(4-Isopropyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4I).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 41 was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.89$
 (sep, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,24.0,25.1,34.7,84.0,112.1,122.6,136.6,145.3$, 152.6; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2975, 1594, 1545, 1352, 1142, 1045, 962, 861, 666; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$315.1561, Found 315.1568.

## 2-(3-Isopropyl-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5I).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $92 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 I}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ yield), white solid ( $\mathrm{mp} .60-62{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$
 NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{sep}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.2,24.2,25.1,34.4,84.1,128.2,130.1,130.5,137.9,149.0$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2975,1594,1351,1142,861,666$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 315.1561$, Found 315.1568.

## Trimethyl(3-(methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)phenyl)silane ( 4 m ).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (134 mg, 83\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 4 m was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield), yellow solid (mp. 98-100 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 7.25-7.27 (m, 1H), $7.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-1.1,16.2,25.0,84.2,128.9,129.1,135.2,144.2,144.4$; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1580, 1344, 1249, 1137, 964, 857, 754, 707; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$)Calcdfor $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SSi} \mathrm{Na}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$345.1486, Found 345.1492.

## Trimethyl(3-(methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)phenyl)silane (5m).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (126 mg, 78\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer 5m was obtained by further purification by GPC (114 mg, 71\% yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
 $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-0.8,16.3,25.1,84.1$, 133.6, 134.9, 136.6, 137.3, 140.6; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1344, 1249, 1137, 964, 856, 754, 707, 751; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcdfor $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{BO}_{2} \mathrm{SSiNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$345.1486, Found 345.1491 .

## 2-(4-Chloro-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (4n).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=5.1$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 n$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.02-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.61(\mathrm{~m}$,
 $1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.6,25.0,84.3,123.3,123.8,137.5,137.9,148.0$; IR (KBr, v / cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1576, 1342, 1145, 1105, 1046, 962, 831, 650. HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcdfor $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BClO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 307.0701$, Found 307.0699.

## 2-(3-Chloro-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (5n).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(107 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ pinB yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-iIsomer 5n was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
 $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.52-7.53 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.9,25.1,84.5,128.7,130.8,131.2$, 134.7, 140.4; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1555, 1342, 1144, 964, 873, 794, 701. HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right)$Calcdfor $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BClO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 307.0701$, Found 307.0695.

## 2-(4-Bromo-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (40).

 Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=6.7$ ); ortho-borylated product 40 was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $96 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400
$\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.7,25.1,84.4,126.2,126.6,126.8,137.6,148.1$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ 2977, 1569, 1341, 1145, 1045, 858. HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BBrO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$351.0196, Found 351.0185.

## 2-(3-Bromo-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (50).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $118 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=0.13$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 0}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ yield), yellow oil;
 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,25.0,84.5,123.0,131.2$, $131.4,134.0,140.7$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1546, 1341, 1213, 1144, 963, 869, 769, 700. RMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BBrO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$351.0196, Found 351.0179.

## 3-(Methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate ester (4p).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 p}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;$
 ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,25.0,52.4,84.6,124.4,124.6,132.6,135.9,146.1$, 167.1; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1715, 1384, 962, 852, 731, 650; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 331.1146$, Found 331.1157.

## 3-(Methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (5p).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $128 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer 5p was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $116 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 115-
 $117{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9$, $25.1,52.4,84.4,129.9,130.4,132.5,137.1,139.0,167.0$; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2950, 1724, 1435, 1127, 968, 846, 679; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd forC ${ }_{15} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 331.1146, Found 331.1157.

## $N, N$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzamide (4q).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $124 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 q}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ yield), yellow solid (mp. 118-120 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.10(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.8,25.1,35.5,39.7,84.5,122.0,122.2,136.0,139.2,146.4,171.5$; IR ( KBr , $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3466, 2977, 1633, 1348, 1143, 965, 871, 791, 756, 706, 652; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 344.1462$, Found 344.1466.

## $N, N$-Dimethyl-3-(methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzamide (5q).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $136 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 q}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $127 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
 ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $815.8,25.0,35.4$, $39.8,84.3,127.4,129.6,133.7,136.6,138.8,171.4$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3465, 2977, 1633, 1348, 1143, 965, 871, 791, 756, 706, 652; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 344.1462$, Found 344.1475.

## 2-(4-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (4r).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (145 mg, 90\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 \mathbf{r}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $132 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 48-50 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.02-4.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $5.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,25.1,65.4,84.3,103.6,121.7,121.8,136.3,141.2$, 145.9; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1598, 1355, 1143, 869, 707, 669, 644; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$345.1302, Found 345.1316.

## 2-(3-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-5-(methylthio)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (5r).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (148 mg, 92\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer 5r was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 52-54 $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{o}} \mathrm{C}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02-4.13$
 $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.1,25.1,65.5,84.2,103.7,127.5,129.8,133.8,138.1,138.5$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \nu / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2978,1599,1353,1214,1143,964,869,706$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 345.1302\right.$, Found 345.1316.

## 3-(Methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzonitrile (4s).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (103 mg, 75\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 \mathbf{s}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 68-70 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.47 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.7$, $25.3,84.9,115.1,119.0,126.3,126.8,136.4,147.6 ;$ IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2974, 2237, 1567, 1356, 1155, 967, 860, 700; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 298.1044, Found 298.1038.

## 3-(Methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzonitrile (5s).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(112 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer 5 s was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $67 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield), white solid
 (mp. $\left.75-77{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31$ (s, 12H), $2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.5,25.0,84.8$, 112.9, 118.7, 131.1, 134.6, 136.5, 140.4; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2974, 2237, 1568, 1357, 1201, 1151, 967, 898, 761, 700; $\mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 298.1044, Found 298.1046.

## 1-(3-(Methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine (4t).
Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products (112 mg, 70\% yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{4 t}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $99 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.27-6.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100
 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,25.1,25.6,47.6,83.4,107.0,107.5,138.3,147.2,150.2$; IR ( KBr , $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2968, 2359, 1588, 1487, 650; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$342.1670, Found 342.1676.

## 1-(3-(Methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

## yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine (5t).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $5 \mathbf{t}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $3.29(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.3,25.1,25.7,47.9,83.9,113.0,115.4,120.1,138.6$, 147.9; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2967, 2359, 1588, 1487, 1373, 756; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$320.1850, Found 320.1853.

## 4-(3-(Methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2- <br> yl)phenyl)morpholine (4u).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $122 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $4 \mathbf{u}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $102 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 92-94 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34$ (s, 12H), 2.43 (s, 3H), $3.20(\mathrm{t}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{t}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.59-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2$
 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,25.0,48.6,66.9,83.7,110.6,110.7$, 138.0, 147.1, 153.7; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1565, 1427, 1371, 1316, 1231, 1115, 989, 706; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S} \mathrm{Na}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$358.1619, Found 358.1630.

## 4-(3-(Methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

## yl)phenyl)morpholine (5u).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer $\mathbf{5 u}$ was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ yield), white solid (mp. 73-75 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.17$ (t, $J$ $=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.2,25.1,49.6,67.1,84.1,117.3,119.2,124.5$, 139.1, 151.2; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1566, 1427, 1371, 1231, 1115, 989, 854, 706; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$358.1619, Found 358.1631.

## Control experiments.




In order to confirm the importance of the positions of a catalytic site and boryl group, we investigated C-H borylation reactions using ligand $\mathbf{3 h}$ or a mixture of bipyridine and $3 i$ as a ligand. These results indicated that the Lewis acid-base interaction worked during the reaction and played an important role for the high ortho-selectivity.

## Synthesis of 5-(2-(methylthio)phenyl)indoline.



Into a 50 mL two-necked flask equipped with a reflux condenser, $\mathbf{4 a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.400$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, 5 -bromoindoline ( $\mathbf{6}, 79.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.400 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(69.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0600 \mathrm{mmol})$,
sodium carbonate ( $212 \mathrm{mg}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dioxane ( 10 mL ), ethanol ( 5.0 mL ), and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. Then the mixture was heated at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and was extracted with EtOAc ( $2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Then the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After filtration, the solvent was removed under vacuum to give a yellow oil crude product, which was purified by GPC to give 7 as a brown oil. Yield: ( $65.6 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.77$ (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.9,29.7,47.4,108.8,124.4,124.6,125.6,127.2,128.4,129.2,129.9,131.0$, 137.2, 141.3, 150.8 .

## Preparation of $\boldsymbol{O}, \boldsymbol{O}$-diethyl $\boldsymbol{O}$-(3-(methylthio)phenyl) phosphorothioate (8).



A mixture of 3-(methylthio)phenol ( $1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 8.90 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.20 \mathrm{~g}, 10.6 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMAP $(0.120 \mathrm{~g}, 0.900 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and then diethyl phosphorochloridate was added dropwise into the mixture. After 12 h , the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl ether and the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (hexane/ethyl acetate $=10 / 1$ ) to give an oily product. Yield: $85 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.21-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,3.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.6,15.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 65.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 117.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 123.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.6,140.3,151.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;$ IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2983$, 1590, 1473, 1265, 1208, 1024, 824, 680.

## C-H borylation of a bioactive compound.


$O, O$-Diethyl $O$-3-(methylthio)phenyl phosphorothioate (8, $146 \mathrm{mg}, 0.500 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}\left(\mathbf{2}, 63.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.250 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.50\right.$ equiv), $[\mathrm{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe}) \operatorname{cod}]_{2}(9.94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0150 \mathrm{mmol}$, $3.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), ligand $3 \mathrm{f}(11.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0300 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $p$-xylene ( 1.5 mL ) were added into a 10 mL sealed tube. Then the mixture was stirred at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h , and the solvent was removed under vacuum. Borylation products $\mathbf{9}$ and $\mathbf{1 0}$ were isolated by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ).

## $O, O$-Diethyl-O-3-(methylthio)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

## yl)phenyl Phosphorothioate (9).

Ligand 3f: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 9 was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.18-4.26(\mathrm{~m}$,


Eto' ${ }^{\prime}$ oet $4 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.6,16.1,16.2,25.1,65.3,65.4,84.3,115.9$ (d, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $116.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.8,148.1 \quad, 153.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2979$, 1567, 1349, 1024, 826, 702; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{BO}_{5} \mathrm{PS}_{2} \mathrm{Na}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 441.1101, Found 441.1095.

## $O, O$-Diethyl-O-3-(methylthio)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 yl)phenylphosphorothioate (10).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ pinB yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.01$ ); meta-Isomer 10 was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR

( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.19-4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.9,16.1,16.2,25.1,65.2$, $65.3,84.3,121.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.5,140.0,150.8$; IR $(\mathrm{KBr}, v /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2979, 1567, 1349, 1210, 1143, 1024, 826, 701; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{BO}_{5} \mathrm{PS}_{2} \mathrm{Na}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$441.1101, Found 441.1122.

## Transformations of a boryl group of borylated product 4a.

We investigated further transformations of the boryl group of borylated product $4 \mathbf{4}$ (Scheme S1). The boryl group of $\mathbf{4 a}$ was converted to a bromine atom and trifluoromethyl and methoxy groups.


Scheme S1. Transformations of a boryl group of borylated product 4a

## Synthesis of (2-bromophenyl)(methyl)sulfane (A).

A solution of $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}\left(268 \mathrm{mg}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a solution of $\mathbf{4 a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.400 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 24 h and the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, the mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (10/1) as an eluent to give $\mathbf{A}$ as a colorless oil. Yield: ( $46 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.35$ (ddd, $J=7.8,7.8,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR
(100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 42.1,118.7,125.9,129.0,132.5,133.2,145.5$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ 3474, 1447, 1093, 1057, 1014, 758.

## Synthesis of methyl(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)sulfane (B).

A mixture of $\mathbf{4 a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.400 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{KHF}_{2}(125 \mathrm{mg}, 1.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 / 1)$ was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . Then the mixture was concentrated under vacuum conditions, diluted with hot acetone ( 10 mL ), and filtered. The filtrate was washed with hot acetone ( $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The solution was concentrated to give a crude product, which was used in the next step without purification.
A mixture of the crude product, $\mathrm{NaSO}_{2} \mathrm{CF}_{3}(207 \mathrm{mg}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(33.6 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.400 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{CuCl}(39.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.400 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then TBHP ( $70 \%$ solution in water, $220 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added under vigorous stirring, and the stirring was continued at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for overnight. The reaction mixture was washed with water and the organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using hexane as an eluent to give $\mathbf{B}$ as a colorless oil. Yield: ( $54 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $16.5,120.0(\mathrm{q}, J=139 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.9,126.8(\mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.6,128.3(\mathrm{q}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 132.2, 138.5; IR (KBr, v/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 1593, 1441, 1313, 1256, 1172, 1115, 1034, 759.

## Synthesis of (2-methoxyphenyl)(methyl)sulfane (C).

A round bottom flask was charged with $\mathbf{4 a}(1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBO}_{3} / 4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.90 \mathrm{~g}$, $19.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 1,30 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then the mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The precipitate was filtered, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo to give a crude product.

A mixture of the crude product, $\mathrm{NaH}(329 \mathrm{mg}, 9.60 \mathrm{mmol})$, and THF ( 20 mL ) was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $\operatorname{MeI}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the mixture. The mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic solvent was removed in vacuo to give a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give $\mathbf{C}$ a colorless oil. Yield: ( $0.67 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ) ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}$,
$3 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 41.3,55.8,110.7,121.8$, 124.7, 132.1, 133.0, 154.9; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2361, 1587, 1476, 1273, 1239, 1027, 758.

## 2. Development of Iridium/Bipyridine-Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H

## Boylation of Phenol and Aniline Derivatives

General. All reactions were carried out in a dry and degassed solvent under an argon atmosphere. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) visualizing with UV-light ( 254 nm ). Organic solutions were concentrated under reduced pressure using a rotary evaporator $\left(30^{\circ} \mathrm{C},<50\right.$ torr). NMR spectra were recorded on 500 MHz (500 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and 125 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR) and 400 MHz ( 400 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, 100 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR) spectrometers. Proton and carbon chemical shifts are reported relative to the solvent used as an internal reference. In ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, signals of carbons adjacent to a boron atom were not observed because of the quadrupolar relaxation. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on Fourier transform infrared spectrophotometer. ESI-MS spectra were measured on a spectrometer for HRMS.

## General procedure for the preparation of phenol and aniline derivatives 11a-11t




To a solution of a phenol or acetanilide derivative ( 32.0 mmol ) in DMF ( 25.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaH}\left(38.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2\right.$ equiv) was added slowly at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1.5 h at the same temperature, chloromethyl methyl sulfide ( $38.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise. The mixture was then stirred for 2.5 h and slowly warmed to room temperature. After removal of the solvent under vacuum, the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $($ hexane $/ E t O A c=10 / 1)$.

## Methyl(phenoxymethyl)sulfane (11a).

Yield: $60 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.12$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.92-6.99 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.30 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ )
 $\delta 14.6,72.3,115.9,121.7,129.4,157.0$.

## (2-Fluorophenoxy)methyl)(methyl)sulfane (11b).

Yield: $88 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.27$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.23 (s, 2H), 6.98-7.13 (m, 4H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,74.5$ (d, $J=1.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 116.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.2$
 (d, $J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 153.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=250 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

## Methyl((o-tolyloxy)methyl)sulfane (11c).

Yield: 74\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.19$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 14.6, 16.3, 72.4, 112.9, 121.4, 126.6,
 127.8, 130.9, 155.1.
(3-Bromophenoxy)methyl)(methyl)sulfane (11d).
Yield: $65 \%$; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.25$ (s, 3 H ), 5.12 (s, $2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.88-6.90 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.18 (m, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,72.5,114.7,119.3,122.7,124.8,130.5,155.7$.


## (3-Chlorophenoxy)methyl)(methyl)sulfane (11e).

Yield: 79\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ ( s , $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99-7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,72.5,114.2,116.4,121.9,130.2,134.8,157.7$.


## (3-Methoxyphenoxy)methyl)(methyl)sulfane (11f).

Yield: 68\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.84$ ( s , $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.59-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.7,55.3,72.4,102.4,107.3,107.8,129.9,158.3,160.7$.


## Trimethyl(3-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)silane (11g).

Yield: 72\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 0.24$ (s, 9H), 2.23 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89-6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.26 (dd, $J=8.2,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-1.2,14.7$,
 72.3, 115.7, 120.9, 126.6, 128.9, 142.4, 156.5.

## Methyl((3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)methyl)sulfane (11h).

Yield: $62 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19$ (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47$ (dd, $J=8.3$, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,72.3,112.9(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
 $118.3(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 119.2,123.8(\mathrm{q}, J=290 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.0,131.4(\mathrm{q}, J=34.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 157.1 .

## 3-((Methylthio)methoxy)benzonitrile (11i).

Yield: 77\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.31$ (s, 3H), 5.22 (d, 2H), 7.23-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.47 (m, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.5,72.6,113.2,118.5,119.1,120.9,125.4,130.3,157.0$.


## Methyl 3-((methylthio)methoxy)benzoate (11j).

Yield: $62 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.25$ (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.19$ (s, 2H), 7.14 (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.3,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.61 $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.5,52.2$,
 72.4, 116.4, 121.1, 122.9, 129.4, 131.4, 156.9, 166.5.

4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(3-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (11k).
Yield: 58\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34$ (s, 12H), 2.24 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (s, 2H), 7.05 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.29 (dd, $J=7.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.37 (s, 1H), $7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.5,24.8$,
 $72.3,83.9,119.5,121.2,128.2,129.0,156.5$.

## 1-(3-((Methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)ethan-1-one (111).

Yield: 70\%; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6$,
 $26.7,72.4,114.9,121.1,122.0,129.6,138.5,157.2,197.7$.

## N -((Methylthio)methyl)- N -phenylacetamide (11m).

Yield: 74\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15$ (s, 3H), 4.83 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.24-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.44 (m, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR
 $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.3,22.7,52.5,128.3,128.4,129.7,141.8,170.7$.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-(3-Bromophenyl)- $\boldsymbol{N}$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (11n).
Yield: 84\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16$ ( s , $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.4$,
 $22.7,52.5,122.9,127.3,130.9,131.6,131.7,143.1,170.4$.

## $N$-(3-Ethylphenyl)- $N$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (110).

Yield: $75 \%$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-$ $7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$
 NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.8,14.9,22.1,28.1,51.9,125.1,127.2,127.3$, 129.0, 141.3, 145.5, 170.1.

## $\mathbf{N}$-(3-Methoxyphenyl)- $\mathbf{N}$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (11p).

Yield: $66 \%$; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83$ (s, 3H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 6.79-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.31 (dd, $J=8.3,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.4,22.6,52.5,55.4$,
 113.6, 114.3, 120.6, 130.3, 143.0, 160.5, 170.7.

## $\boldsymbol{N}$-((Methylthio)methyl)- $\boldsymbol{N}$-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)acetamide (11q).

Yield: $69 \%$; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.85$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.16 ( s , $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82$ (s, 2H), 7.46 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.3,22.7$, $52.4,120.6(\mathrm{q}, J=276 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.3,125.4,130.3,131.8(\mathrm{q}, J=33.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.1$,
 142.3, 170.2.

## Methyl 3-( $N$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamido)benzoate (1r).

Yield: $80 \%$; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.13$ (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 7.43 (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.49-7.53 (m, 1H), $7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.2$,
 $22.6,52.3,52.4,129.4,129.7,130.0,131.8,133.0,141.9,165.9,170.3$.

## $\boldsymbol{N}$-(3-Chlorophenyl)- $\boldsymbol{N}$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (11s).

Yield: 70\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.88$ (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.4,22.7,52.5,126.9,128.7,128.8,130.6,135.1$,
 142.9, 170.4.

## N -(3-Cyanophenyl)- N -((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (1t).

Yield: 78\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.80$ (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3 H ), 4.76 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.47-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.63 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.9,22.5,52.1,113.6,117.4,130.6$,
 131.8, 132.0, 133.2, 142.3, 169.8.

## General procedure for the synthesis of ligands L4-L9.



5-Bromo-2,2'-bipyridine ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), para-substituted 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-2-phenyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane ( $4.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(745 \mathrm{mg}, 0.640 \mathrm{mmol})$, and sodium carbonate ( $2.30 \mathrm{~g}, 21.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added into a 50 mL two-necked flask quipped with a reflux condenser. After addition of 1,4-dioxane ( 20 mL ), EtOH ( 12 mL ), and water ( 12 mL ), the mixture was refluxed for 4 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and extracted with EtOAc $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ two times. The organic phase was separated and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The mixture was filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum and the mixture was
purified by column chromatography on silica gel.

## 5-Phenyl-2,2'-bipyridine (L4).

Yield: 88\%; colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31-7.33$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.69-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$;
 ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 120.9,121.0,123.7,127.1,128.2,129.1$, $135.2,136.5,136.9,137.6,147.6,149.2,155.0,155.9$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3047, 1549, 1458, 1374, 856, 797, 750, 696; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{Na}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 255.0893, Found 255.0898.

## 4-([2,2'-Bipyridin]-5-yl)-N,N-dimethylaniline (L5).

Yield: $70 \%$; yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.02$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H}), ~ 6.83-6.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-$ $7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.68-8.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.90-8.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NM}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$,
 $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 40.4,112.8,120.8,120.9,123.3,125.0,127.6,134.0,136.4,136.9,146.8$, $149.1,150.4,153.5,156.1$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ) 2884, 1610, 1459, 1363, 1211, 945, 860, 794, 632; HRMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{Na}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$298.1315, Found 298.1318.

## 5-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (L6).

Yield: 90\%; colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.87$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.02$ (dd, $J=8.7,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.30-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.59-7.62 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.42-8.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 8.70-8.71 (m, 1H), $8.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$
 55.4, 114.5, 120.9, 123.5, 128.1, 129.9, 134.6, 136.0, 136.9, 147.1, 149.2, 154.2, 156.0, 159.8; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2989, 1605, 1521, 1454, 1370, 1282, 1032, 830, 747, 692; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{ONa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$285.0998, Found 285.0998.

## 5-(p-Tolyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (L7).

Yield: 71\%; colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.42$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.99-8.02 (m, 1H), 8.42-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.69-8.71 (m, 1H), 8.91-8.92 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 21.2,120.9,121.0,123.6$,
 $126.9,129.8,134.6,135.0,136.4,136.9,138.1,147.4,149.2,154.6,155.9$; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3046, 1587, 1456, 1371, 1241, 1133, 1089, 1027, 792, 648; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{Na}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$269.1049, Found 269.1038.

## Ethyl 4-([2,2'-bipyridin]-5-yl)benzoate (L8).

Yield: $80 \%$; colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.41(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-$ $7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16-8.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
 $8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.70-8.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.94-8.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.3,61.1,121.0,121.1,123.9,126.9,130.1,130.3,135.3,135.4,137.0$, $141.9,147.7,149.3,155.5,155.6,166.2 ; \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v}^{2} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right) 3396,2981,1722,1590$, 1437, 1275, 1125, 1025, 843, 765, 645; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$327.1104, Found 327.1100.

## 5-(4-(Trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,2'-bipyridine (L9).

Yield: 73\%; colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.32-7.35$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.70-8.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 121.1,121.2,124.0$,
 $124.1(\mathrm{q}, J=275 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.0(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.4,130.4,135.0,135.4,137.0,141.2$, $147.6,149.3,155.5,155.8$; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3019, 1588, 1437, 1329, 1113, 1072, 840, 754, 658; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$301.0947, Found 301.0948.

General procedure for ortho-selective C-H borylation of phenol and aniline derivatives 11a-11t.


A phenol $(11 \mathrm{a}, 0.500 \mathrm{mmol})$ or aniline derivative ( $\mathbf{1 1 t}, 0.500 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}(\mathbf{2}, 63.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.250 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.50$ equiv), $[\operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe})(\mathrm{cod})]_{2}(9.94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0150 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand 3a ( $11.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0300 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $p$-xylene ( 1.5 mL ) were added into a 10 mL sealed tube. The mixture was stirred at $55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . Then, the solvent was removed under vacuum, and C-H borylation products 4 and 5 were separated by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ).

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (12a).

L9: A mixture of ortho-, meta- and para-borylated products (126 mg, 90\% yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 12a was obtained by further purification ( $115 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
 $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.3$, $24.8,73.0,83.4,114.6,121.7,132.2,136.8,161.5$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2978, 1574, 1357, 1271, 1198, 1019, 850, 797; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 303.1197, Found 303.1208.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-(2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (13a+13a').

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho-, meta- and para-borylated products ( 123 mg , $88 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.83$ ); a mixture of meta and paraisomers (13a+13a') was obtained by further purification by GPC (61.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ yield), colorless; meta-isomer 13a: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$,

$1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.5,24.8,72.3,83.9,119.5,121.2,128.2,129.0,156.5$; paraisomer 13a': ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6$, $24.8,72.0,83.6,115.1,136.4,159.6$; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1603, 1359, 1143, 1091, 994, 860, 743, 654; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$303.1197, Found 303.1182.

## 2-(3-Fluoro-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (12b).

L9: A mixture of ortho-, meta- and para-borylated products (104 mg, 70\% yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 b}$ was obtained by further purification ( $93.0 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400
 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.20$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 24.8, 78.7 (d, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $83.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 119.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=20 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 131.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 148.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 155.7$ (d, $J=251 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) ; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2979, 1633, 1455, 966, 852, 741, 669; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BFO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$321.1102, Found 321.1088.

## (3-Fluoro-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (13b+13b').

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho-, meta- and para-borylated products (75.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.83$ ); a mixture of meta- and para-isomers ( $\mathbf{1 3 b}+\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ') was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $35.0 \mathrm{mg}, 24 \%$ yield), colorless oil; meta-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26$
 (s, 1H), $7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,24.8,74.3,84.0$, $116.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=18 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $156.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=255 \mathrm{~Hz})$ para-isomer: $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-7.04$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,24.8,73.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 83.9,116.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 147.0(\mathrm{~d}$,
$J=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 153.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=250 \mathrm{~Hz}) ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2978,2359,1734,1599,1417$, 853, 760, 681; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BFO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$321.1102, Found 321.1102 .

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(3-methyl-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-1,3,2dioxaborolane (12c).

L9: A mixture of ortho-, meta and para-borylated products ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 12 c was obtained by further purification ( $98 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400
 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8$, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.7,16.9,24.8,79.4,83.7,123.9,131.3,134.4,134.7,161.6$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2977$, 1596, 1418, 980, 853, 784, 668; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 317.1353, Found 317.1354.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-(3-methyl-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-1,3,2dioxaborolane ( $13 \mathrm{c}+13 \mathrm{c}^{\prime}$ ).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho-, meta-, and para-borylated products (109 $\mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.76$ ); a mixture of meta- and para-isomers ( $\mathbf{1 3 c}+\mathbf{1 3} \mathbf{c}^{\prime}$ ) was obtained by further purification by GPC ( $58.0 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ yield), colorless oil; meta-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
 $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 14.7, 16.6, 24.8, 72.4, 83.7, 118.3, 128.2, 130.6, 131.5, 154.9; para-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.62-7.65 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,16.0,24.8,72.0,83.5,111.9$, $127.0,133.8,137.5,157.7$; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1604, 1357, 1132, 995, 855, 735, 670; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$317.1353, Found 317.1352.

## 2-(4-Bromo-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-

## dioxaborolane (12d).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $147 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 d}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33$ (s, 12H), $2.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.3,24.8,73.1,83.6,117.9,124.8,126.1,138.0,162.2$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ 2977, 1558, 1397, 1143, 843, 668; HRMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BBrO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$381.0302, Found 381.0284.

## 2-(3-Bromo-5-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (13d).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield, ortho/meta + para $=<0.1$ ); meta-Isomer (13d) were obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ yield),
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.5,24.8,72.5$, 84.2, 120.0, 122.4, 122.6, 130.7, 157.3; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1558, 1417, 1143, 1048, 851, 701; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BBrO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$381.0302, Found 381.0284.

## 2-(4-Chloro-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (12e).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $144 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 12 e was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33$ (s, 12H), $2.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.15$
 (s, 2H), $6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.2,24.8,73.0,83.6,115.0,121.8,137.7,137.8,162.2$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$ ) 2978, 1591, 1402, 1206, 1145, 1061, 996, 853, 652; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BClO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$337.0807, Found 337.0798.

## 2-(3-Chloro-5-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-

 dioxaborolane (13e).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $133 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.45$ ); meta-isomer (13e) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $86 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield),
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.5,24.8,72.4$, 84.2, 119.5, 119.6, 127.9, 134.5, 157.2; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{cm}} \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2987, 1566, 1471, 1143, 1019, 854, 701; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BClO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$337.0807, Found 337.0801 .

## 2-(4-Methoxy-2-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (12f).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $115 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 f}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$
 (s, 3H), $5.14(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.46-6.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.3,24.8,55.3,73.1,83.1,101.8,106.5,138.3$, 163.2, 163.4; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2976, 1604, 1351, 1146, 1035, 860, 659; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BNO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$333.1302, Found 333.1287.

## 2-(3-Methoxy-5-((methylthio)methoxy)phenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane (13f).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(85.0 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=2.0$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 f}$ ) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $17.0 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ yield);
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.14(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.6,24.8$, $55.4,72.3,83.9,106.3,112.5,113.6,157.8,160.3$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1586, 1371, 1145, 1025, 966, 850, 704; HRMS (ESI ) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BNO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 333.1302 , Found 333.1289.

Trimethyl(3-((methylthio)methoxy)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)phenyl)silane (12g).
L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $141 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 g}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $122 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield), colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$,
 $2.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-1.30,14.4,24.8,73.5,83.4,119.6,126.7,136.1$, 145.7, 161.1; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1396, 1202, 1144, 1055, 836; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SSiNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$375.1592, Found 375.1603.

Trimethyl(3-((methylthio)methoxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)phenyl)silane ( $\mathbf{1 3 g}$ ).
dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $127 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=1.0$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 g}$ ) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$ yield);
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$, $2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-1.10,14.6,24.8,72.2,83.8,121.0,124.6,133.1,141.7,156.0 ;$ IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$ ) 2976, 1540, 1396, 1202, 1144, 1055, 836; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{BO}_{3} \mathrm{SSiNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$375.1592, Found 375.1600.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(2-((methylthio)methoxy)-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,3,2dioxaborolane (12h).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 h}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $127 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.19$
 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.3,24.8,73.1,83.9,110.8(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.0(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.8$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=276 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.6(\mathrm{q}, J=33 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.2,161.5$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2980, 1595, 1387,

1130, 1019, 857, 743, 685; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 371.1071, Found 371.1075.

## 4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-2-(3-((methylthio)methoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,3,2dioxaborolane (13h).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $143 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.65$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 h}$ ) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $81.0 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ yield),
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.19(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 14.5, 24.8, 72.4, 84.3, 115.9 (q, $J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.9(\mathrm{q}, J=276 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.4(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 131.6(\mathrm{q}, J=33 \mathrm{~Hz}), 156.6,161.5 ;$ IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, ~ v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2980,1617,1507,1387,1127$, 1019, 857, 706, 685; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$371.1071, Found 371.1078.

3-((Methylthio)methoxy)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzonitrile (12i).
L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 i}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $95.0 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield),
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.2,24.8,73.0,84.2,115.1,117.2,118.7,125.0,137.2,161.1$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$ ) 2980, 2229, 1583, 1371, 1135, 1036, 847, 698, 620; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$328.1149, Found 328.1142.

## 3-((Methylthio)methoxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 yl)benzonitrile (13i).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.35)$; meta-isomer $(\mathbf{1 3 i})$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $92.0 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield),
 colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
$7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.4,24.7,72.4$, 84.4, 122.8, 118.4, 121.7, 126.1, 131.4, 156.3; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, ~ v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2978, 2229, 1583, 1378, 1139, 1040, 847, 697, 620; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 328.1149, Found 328.1158.

## Methyl 3-((methylthio)methoxy)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 yl)benzoate ( $\mathbf{1 2 j}$ ).L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $154 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 j}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $142 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ yield), colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.2,24.8,52.2,72.7,83.8,114.5,122.4,133.3,136.5,161.3,166.7$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3446, 2979, 1716, 1559, 1418, 668; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 361.1251$, Found 361.1265

Methyl 3-((methylthio)methoxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2yl)benzoate ( $\mathbf{1 3 j}$ ).
dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $88.0 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=1.8$ ); meta-isomer $(\mathbf{1 3 j})$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $19.0 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ yield),
 colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $14.5,24.8,52.1,72.4,84.2,119.6,126.5,129.2,131.0,156.5,166.8$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3446, 2979, 1717, 1559, 1417, 1143, 853, 668; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$361.1251, Found 361.1265.

## 2,2'-(2-((Methylthio)methoxy)-1,4-phenylene)bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane) ( 12 k ).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $12 k$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield), colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.35$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$ ),
 $2.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.3,24.8,72.9,83.5,83.9,119.8,127.9,136.1$, 161.1; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1390, 1141, 1033, 966, 847, 712; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~B}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$429.2049, Found 429.2029.

## 2,2'-(5-((Methylthio)methoxy)-1,3-phenylene)bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane) ( 13 k ).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.3$ ); meta-isomer $(\mathbf{1 3 k})$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $116 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ yield);
 colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 24 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.4,24.8,72.1$, 83.8, 124.8, 134.7, 156.0; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1316, 1142, 1033, 966, 847, 712; HRMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~B}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$429.2049, Found 429.2033.

## 1-(3-((Methylthio)methoxy)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)ethan-1-one (121).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $143 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 121 was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield), yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.58$
 $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.2,24.7,26.7,72.7,83.8,112.6,121.6,136.7,140.0$, 161.5, 197.9; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 3434, 2987, 1685, 1559, 1407, 1052, 853, 749, 663; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 345.1302$, Found 345.1294.

## 1-(3-((Methylthio)methoxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

 yl)phenyl)ethan-1-one (13I).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $129 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=2.1$ ); meta-isomer (13I) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $31.0 \mathrm{mg}, 19 \%$ yield), colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.5,24.8,26.9,72.3,84.2,117.6,126.9,128.4,138.0,156.8,198.0$; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $3435,2978,1685,1559,1407,1143,853,749,664$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 345.1302$, Found 345.1311.
$N-(($ Methythio $) m e t h y l)-N-(2-(4,4,5,5-t e t r a m e t h y l-1,3,2-d i o x a b o r o l a n-2-~$

## yl)phenyl)acetamide (12m).

L9: A mixture of ortho-, meta-, and para-borylated products ( $129 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 m}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield),
 yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) 1.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.12$ (d, $J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.44$ (d, $J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27$ (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37$ (dd, $J=7.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.6,22.7,24.5,24.9,53.2,84.0,127.9,129.9,132.2,137.0$, 146.9, 170.7; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 3734, 3648, 2975, 1652, 1396, 859, 660; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 344.1462$, Found 344.1479.

## $N$-((Methylthio)methyl)- $N$-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl

 acetamide ( $\mathbf{1 3 m}+13 \mathrm{~m}^{\prime}$ ).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho-, meta-, and para-borylated products ( 109 mg , $68 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.5$ ); A mixture of meta- and paraisomers ( $\mathbf{1 3} \mathbf{m} \mathbf{+ 1 3} \mathbf{m} \mathbf{\prime}$ ) was obtained by further purification by GPC ( 58.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$ yield); yellow solid; meta-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9$
 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.3,22.7,24.8,52.5,84.1,129.0,131.5,134.0,134.6,141.4$,
170.7; para-isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.4,22.7,24.8,52.5,84.1,127.6,136.2,144.4,170.5$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$ ) $3648,2979,1669,1576,1428,1252,1143,963,867,755,708 ;$ HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 344.1462$, Found 344.1479.

## $N$-(5-Bromo-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-N-

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (12n).L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $181 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 n}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield);
 yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.52-7.54 (m, 1H), $7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.8,22.7$, $24.5,24.9,53.1,84.3,126.0,131.3,133.0,138.2,148.1,170.1$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 2977$, 1669, 1582, 1418, 1143, 963, 849, 766, 706; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BBrNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 422.0567$, Found 422.0559.

## $N$-(3-Bromo-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (13n).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.3$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 n )}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $112 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%$ yield);
 colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.80(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $15.4,22.7,24.8,52.5,84.5,122.6,132.7,134.3,137.4,142.6,170.3$; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v}^{2} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1669, 1418, 1143, 962, 849, 706; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BBrNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 422.0567$, Found 422.0543.

N -(5-Ethyl-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- N ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (120).
L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products $(114 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $94.0 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ yield); yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $6 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.2,15.7,22.6,24.5,24.8,28.7,53.2$, 83.7, 127.3, 129.2, 137.0, 147.1, 149.1, 170.6; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2973, 1667, 1352, 1136, 964, 855, 740, 659; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$372.1775, Found 372.1773.

## $N$-(3-Ethyl-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (130).

dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.5$ ); meta-isomer (13o) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $88.0 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ yield); colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H), $7.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.5,15.6,22.7,24.8$, 28.5, 52.5, 84.1, 130.9, 131.3, 134.2, 141.6, 145.4, 170.8; IR (KBr, v/cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 2972, 1667, 1352, 1262, 1137, 1094, 964, 855, 740, 658; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$372.1775, Found 372.1793.

## $N$-(5-Methoxy-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ ((methylthio)methyl) acetamide (12p).

L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $128 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 p}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield); yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) 1.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17$
 $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81-6.82(\mathrm{~m}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 15.7, 22.5, 24.5, 24.9, 53.1, 55.4, 83.7, 113.0, 116.0, 138.5, 148.8, 162.7, 170.5; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3565,2976,1559,1418,1028,963,857,739,660$; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 374.1568$, Found 374.1576.

## $N$-(3-Methoxy-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ -

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (13p).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.7)$; meta-isomer $(\mathbf{1 3 p})$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $60.0 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%$ yield); colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.4,22.7,24.8,52.4,55.5,84.2,118.3,118.4,126.3,142.6$, 159.9, 170.7; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v}^{2} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ) 3565, 2976, 1559, 1418, 1028, 963, 857, 739, 668; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 374.1568$, Found 374.1572.
$N$-((Methylthio)methyl)- N -(2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-5(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)acetamide (12q).
L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $163 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 q}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $160 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.76$
 (s, 3H), $2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.6$, $22.8,24.5,24.8,53.1,84.5,123.3$ (q, $J=276 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 124.4 (q, $J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 126.5 (q, $J=$ $3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.6(\mathrm{q}, J=33.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.6,147.3,170.2$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3648,2980,1682$, 1507, 1418, 847, 687; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$ 412.1336, Found 412.1325.

## $N$-((Methylthio)methyl)- N -(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-5-

 (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)acetamide (13q).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.9$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 q}$ ) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $51.0 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%$ yield); colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.3,22.7,24.4,52.5,84.7,123.3(\mathrm{q}, J=280 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.1,131.3,131.5$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=33.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.6,141.8,170.2$; IR $\left(\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3502,2980,1682,1418,964$, 847, 711, 687, 623; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$412.1336, Found 412.1331.

## Methyl-3-( $N$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamido)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-

 dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (12r).L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $165 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 12 r was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $142 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ yield); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.77$
 (s, 3 H ), $2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.7,22.8,24.5,24.9,52.5,53.1,84.4,128.6,130.6,133.7,137.0,146.9$, 166.1, 170.4; IR (KBr, $v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3445, 2980, 1716, 1557, 1456, 850, 705, 631; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 402.1517$, Found 402.1505.

## Methyl-3-( $N$-((methylthio)methyl)acetamido)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-

 dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate (13r).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.9$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 r}$ ) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $56.0 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ yield); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.2,22.7,24.7,52.3,53.0,84.3,131.2,132.2,135.5,138.5$,
141.5, 166.0, 170.3; IR (KBr, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3445, 2978, 1716, 1456, 850, 772, 705, 632; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BNO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 402.1517$, Found 402.1514.

## N -(5-Chloro-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- N -

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (12s).Ligand 3a: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $115 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product 12s was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~s}$,
 $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $15.6,22.7,24.5,24.9,53.1,84.2,128.2,130.1,137.8,138.0,148.0,170.2$; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 1682, 1557, 1418, 850, 669; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BClNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$378.1072, Found 378.1057.

## $N$-(3-Chloro-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ -

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (13s).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $124 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ yield, ortho $/$ meta + para $=0.9$ ); meta-isomer (13s) was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC $(98.0 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ yield $)$; colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
 $2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.4,22.8,24.8,52.4,84.5,131.5,132.3,134.6,134.7,142.5,170.4$; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3648, 2977, 1682, 1557, 1418, 1095, 850, 669; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BClNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 378.1072$, Found 378.1070

## $N$-(5-Cyano-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- N -

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (12t).L9: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $184 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=>30$ ); ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 t}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $159 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield); colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}$,

$6 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 17.4,23.0,24.2,24.7,24.8,25.3,54.2,84.5,85.4,118.0,119.8,131.4,138.1$, 150.2, 170.3; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2977, 2227, 1668, 1329, 1132, 962, 843, 663, 607 ; HRMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~B}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 495.2267$, Found 495.2267.

## $N$-(3-Cyano-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)- $N$ -

 ((methylthio)methyl)acetamide (13t).dtbpy: A mixture of ortho- and meta-borylated products ( $114 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ yield, ortho / meta + para $=0.9$ ); meta-isomer ( $\mathbf{1 3 t )}$ was obtained by further purification of the crude mixture by GPC ( $48.0 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$ yield);
 colorless solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $15.2,22.8,25.0,52.4,84.9,113.5,117.6,134.6,138.2,138.6,142.0,170.1$; IR ( KBr , $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) $3446,2980,2226,1666,1543,1313,1132,965,844,667$; HRMS (ESI $)$ Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 369.1415$, Found 369.1425

## Preparation of a modulator for calcium receptor.







## Synthesis of compound 12s.

A mixture of 4-((methylthio)methoxy)benzaldehyde $(0.500 \mathrm{~g}, 2.75 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}$ $(0.350 \mathrm{~g}, 1.38 \mathrm{mmol}),[\operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{OMe})(\mathrm{cod})]_{2}(54.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0825 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{L 9}(49.5$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.165 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $p$-xylene ( 4.5 mL ) were added into a 20 mL sealed
tube and stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum and extracted with ethyl acetate ( 20 mL ) two times. Then, the organic layer was removed in vacu. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (hexane/ethyl acetate $=20 / 1$ ) to give colorless oily product. Yield: 78\%; yellow oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 14.2,24.8,72.2,83.9,113.3,130.1,133.5,140.0,166.2,191.0$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3399, 2979, 1684, 1577, 1375, 850, 668; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{BO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$331.1146, Found 331.1131.

## Synthesis of compound 14.

ortho-borylated compound $\mathbf{1 2 s}(0.750 \mathrm{~g}, 2.44 \mathrm{mmol})$, 5-bromo-1-methyl- $1 H$-indole $(0.510 \mathrm{~g}, 2.44 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(423 \mathrm{mg}, 0.366 \mathrm{mmol})$, and sodium carbonate $(1.30 \mathrm{~g}$, 12.2 mmol ) were added in a 50 ml flask equipped with reflux condenser. The mixed solvents of 1,4-dioxane $(8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, $\mathrm{EtOH}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and water $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added and the mixture was refluxed for 4 h . The reaction was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under vacuum. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( 20 mL ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. Then, the solvent was removed under vacuum and purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give a brown oil. Yield: $85 \% ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-$ $7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.7$, $32.9,72.9,101.3,108.8,114.3,121.8,123.2,128.2,128.4,129.4,129.8,130.7,133.3$, 134.2, 136.1, 159.0, 191.2; IR (KBr, v/ cm ${ }^{-1}$ ) 3648, 1698, 1598, 1507, 1215, 1159, 985; HRMS (ESI') Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right) 334.0872$, Found 334.0878.

## Synthesis of modulator of calcium receptor 15.

In a 50 ml round bottom flask, compound $14(1.20 \mathrm{~g}, 4.53 \mathrm{mmol}),(R)$-1-phenylethan1 -amine ( $0.548 \mathrm{~g}, 4.53 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-TsOH ( $3.89 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0226 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$, then some amount of $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ was added in the mixture. The reaction was stirred at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The precipitates were filtered, and the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo to give imine intermediate.

Anhydrous THF ( 20 mL ) was used to dissolve the imine intermediate and the mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{BH}_{3}$ in THF ( $9.06 \mathrm{ml}, 1.0 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}, 2.0$ equiv) was slowly dropped into the mixture. The mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Then, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic solvent was removed in vacuo to give a crude product, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane/ethyl acetate $=3: 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 5}$ as a brown oil. Yield: ( $1.42 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 3 H ), 3.53 (d, $J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.60 (d, $J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.76 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.82-3.84$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.44-6.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-$ $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 24.4,32.6,51.0,55.5,57.3,101.3,108.4,111.0,121.6,123.4,126.6,126.7$, $127.3,128.2,128.3,128.9,129.5,131.1,131.8,132.7,135.7,145.5,155.5$; IR ( $\mathrm{KBr}, \mathrm{v} /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ) 2958, 1733, 1604, 1487, 1244, 1026, 883, 757; HRMS (ESI ${ }^{+}$) Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{ONa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$393.1937, Found 393.1938.

## Deprotection reaction



The ortho-borylated product $\mathbf{1 2 a}(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 1.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{I}_{2}(0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0$ equiv) was dissolved in MeOH and the reaction proceeded at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Deprotection product 16 was obtained in $83 \%$ yield. colorless oil; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.37$ (s, $12 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 24.8,84.4,115.4,119.5,133.8,135.7,163.6$.

## Synthesis of control ligands L10 and L11 .




Into a 30 mL two-necked flask quipped with a reflux condenser, substituted pyridine $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 4.29 \mathrm{mmol}), \quad 4,4,5,5$-tetramethyl-2-(4-trifluoromethyl)phenyl-1,3,2dioxaborolane ( $1.12 \mathrm{~g}, 4.29 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv.), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(745 \mathrm{mg}, 0.640 \mathrm{mmol})$, and sodium carbonate ( $2.30 \mathrm{~g}, 21.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. After addition of 1,4-dioxane ( 20 $\mathrm{mL})$, $\mathrm{EtOH}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$, and water ( 12 mL ), the mixture was refluxed for 4 h . The reaction was cooled to room temperature and extracted with EtOAc ( 20 mL ) two times. The organic phase was separated and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The mixture was filtered, and the solvent was removed under vacuum, and the mixture purified by column chromatography on silica gel. ligand L10: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.25-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7,2 \mathrm{H}), 8.72-8.74$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 120.5,121.5(\mathrm{q}, J=283 \mathrm{~Hz}) 122.4,125.7(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=38.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.3, 127.5, 127.6, $129.1(\mathrm{q}, J=31.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.8,139.2,140.1,144.0$, 149.8, 156.7; L11: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.45-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05-8.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.93-8.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 120.5,122.7,125.5,126.0(\mathrm{q}, J=38.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.9,127.3$, 128.9, 129.3, 129.9 (q, $J=33.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.5, 135.3, 139.9 ( $\mathrm{q}, J=254 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 148.1, 157.1; IR (KBr, $\left.v / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 3648,2979,1669,1576,1428,1252,1143,963,867,755,708 ;$ HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right)$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}^{+}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$344.1462, Found 344.1479.

## Publication List

[1] Hongliang Li, Yoichiro Kuninobu, Motomu Kanai, Lewis Acid-Base InteractionControlled ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Aryl Sulfides Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2017, 56, 1495.
[2] Hongliang Li, Yoichiro Kuninobu, Motomu Kanai, Iridium/Bipyridine Catalyzed ortho-Selective C-H Borylation of Phenol and Aniline derivatives (in preparation)

## Acknowledgements

The work described in this thesis would not have been possible without the help, the cooperations and support of many people, to whom I am deeply indebted.

First and foremost, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my supervior Professor Dr. Motomu Kanai for his supreme guidance for my research activities at the University of Tokyo. His enthusiasm and his intelligence toward organic chemistry impress me so much that all these will defininately influence me in the future. As an ambitious and famous organic chemist, he kindly provided me such a precious opportunity to work in his group, which is a great honor for me forever.

Secondly, I deeply appreciate associate Professor Dr. Yoichiro Kuninobu for his excellent daily supervision and kind care during 3 year of my Ph. D. course study. He has a tremendous energy and excitement for new chemistry, and it's always inspiring to be around him. It's beyond words to describe how many important skills and knowledge I have learned from him through all od our disscusions. His nice personality and great characters would also impress me forever.

Thirdly, I gratefully acknowledge other staffs in current organic synthetic lab: Assitant Lecturer Dr. Kounosuke Oisaki, Leturer Dr. Yohei Sohma, Assistant Professor Dr. Yohei Shimizu and Assistant Professor Dr. Kenzo Yamatsugu for their frutiful suggestions and kind help in many affairs. Mrs. Sayuri Moroo, the secretary in our lab, is acknowledged for her help in daily routines at lab.

I would like to thank Leture Mrs Mikiko Kikuchi, the supervisor of the International Student Advising Room in Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, is also thanked for her many enthusiastic helps and kind care during my stay in Japan.

I would like to thank Mrs Haruka Ida and Mitsumi Nishi for giving me losts of help to finish my research project smoothly. Without their help, I could not accomplish my research project.

I would like to collectively thank all the members in Organic Sythetic Lab for making our labortory a great working environment. There are also a number of people whom I would like to acknowledge individually: Dr. Shi-Liang Shi, Dr. Hai-Yan Zhu, Dr. Ji-Zhi Ni, Dr. Xiao-Feng Wei, Dr. Jia-An Liu, and Mr Zi-Jia Wang for helps in both life and research and many kind friends including Masahiro Nagase, Shunsuke Sueki, Mitsumi Nishi, Haruka Ida, Takahiro Shirai, Takayuki Wakai, Kenta Saito, Hideya Ikemoto, Takushi Araya, Nozomu Nagashima, Kenji Domon, Ryuto Kino, Takumi Matsueda and Kuniko Saiki.

I would also like to thank the Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarship for generous financial supports.

At last, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my parents, my wife (Fangfang Xie), my sister and my brother in law for their endless supports and encouragements thoughout my overseas study and life.


[^0]:    ${ }^{[a]} 2 \mathrm{a}$ ( 0.50 equiv). The yield is a total yield of ortho-, meta-, and para-products.
    ${ }^{[b]} \mathrm{A}$ : Ligand case, [ortho/meta + para] ratios. ${ }^{[c]} \mathrm{B}$ : dtbpy case, [ortho/meta + para] ratios

